SAMHDA

SUBSTANCE ABUSE & MENTAL HEALTH DATA ARCHIVE

National Survey on Drug Use and Health, 2003

United States Department of Health and Human Services. Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration. Office of Applied Studies

Computer-Assisted Interview Specifications

SAMHDA
is sponsored by

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration
Office of Applied Studies
www.samhsa.gov

Terms of Use

These data are distributed under the following terms of use. By continuing past this page, you signify your agreement to comply with the requirements as stated below:

Privacy of Research Subjects

Any intentional identification of a research subject (whether an individual or an organization) or unauthorized disclosure of his or her confidential information violates the promise of confidentiality given to the providers of the information. Disclosure of confidential information may also be punishable under federal law. Therefore, users of data agree:

- To use these datasets solely for research or statistical purposes and not for re-identification of specific research subjects.
- To make no use of the identity of any research subject discovered inadvertently and to report any such discovery to CBHSQ and SAMHDA (samhda-support@samhsa.hhs.gov)

Citing Data

You agree to reference the recommended bibliographic citation in any of your publications that use SAMHDA data. Authors of publications that use SAMHDA data are required to send citations of their published works for inclusion in a database of related publications.

Disclaimer

You acknowledge that SAMHSA will bear no responsibility for your use of the data or for your interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

Violations

If CBHSQ determines that this terms of use agreement has been violated, then possible sanctions could include:

- Report of the violation to the Research Integrity Officer, Institutional Review Board, or Human Subjects Review Committee of the user's institution. A range of sanctions are available to institutions including revocation of tenure and termination.
- If the confidentiality of human subjects has been violated, then report of the violation may be made to the Federal Office for Human Research Protections. This may result in an investigation of the user's institution, which can result in institution-wide sanctions including the suspension of all research grants.
- Report of the violation of federal law to the United States Attorney General for possible prosecution.
- Court awarded payments of damages to any individual(s)/organization(s) harmed by the breach of confidential data.

Definitions

CBHSQ
: Center for Behavioral Health Statistics and Quality

Promise of confidentiality
: A promise to a respondent or research participant that the information the respondent provides will not be disseminated in identifiable form without the permission of the respondent; that the fact that the respondent participated in the study will not be disclosed; and that disseminated information will include no linkages to the identity of the respondent. Such a promise encompasses traditional notions of both confidentiality and anonymity. In most cases, federal law protects the confidentiality of the respondent's identity as referenced in the Promise of Confidentiality. Under this condition, names and other identifying information regarding respondents would be confidential.

Research subject
: A person or organization that participates in a research study. A research subject may also be called a respondent. A respondent is generally a survey respondent or informant, experimental or observational subject, focus group participant, or any other person providing information to a study.

SAMHDA
: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Data Archive

SAMHSA
: Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration

Information about Copyrighted Content

Some instruments administered as part of this study may contain in whole or substantially in part contents from copyrighted instruments. Reproductions of the instruments are provided as documentation for the analysis of the data associated with this collection. Restrictions on "fair use" apply to all copyrighted content. More information about the reproduction of copyrighted works by educators and librarians is available from the United States Copyright Office.

NOTICE
WARNING CONCERNING COPYRIGHT RESTRICTIONS

The copyright law of the United States (Title 17, United States Code) governs the making of photocopies or other reproductions of copyrighted material. Under certain conditions specified in the law, libraries and archives are authorized to furnish a photocopy or other reproduction. One of these specified conditions is that the photocopy or reproduction is not to be "used for any purpose other than private study, scholarship, or research." If a user makes a request for, or later uses, a photocopy or reproduction for purposes in excess of "fair use," that user may be liable for copyright infringement.

Content of 2003 NSDUH Instrument

Module	Mode of Administration	Required Aids	Page
Changes to the NSDUH Questionnaire for 2003	N/A	N/A	i
Introduction	CAPI*	None	1
Core Demographics	CAPI	Showcards 1-4	2
Overall Health Question	CAPI	None	6
Calendar (30-day and 12-month reference dates)	FI reads instructions and identifies reference dates.	Reference Date Calendar	7
Beginning ACASI Section	Respondent completes computer practice session with FI help.	None	8
Tobacco	ACASI**	None	11
Alcohol	ACASI	None	40
Marijuana	ACASI	None	49
Cocaine	ACASI	None	56
"Crack"	ACASI	None	63
Heroin	ACASI	None	70
Hallucinogens	ACASI	None	77
Inhalants	ACASI	None	106
Pain Relievers	ACASI	Pillcard A	116
Tranquilizers	ACASI	Pillcard B	123
Stimulants	ACASI	Pillcard C	130
Sedatives	ACASI	Pillcard D	143
Special Drugs	ACASI	None	150
Risk/Availability	ACASI	None	154
Specialty Cigarettes	ACASI	None	157
Definitions for Use in the Drugs Module	ACASI	None	158
Substance Dependence and Abuse	ACASI	None	159
Special Topics	ACASI	None	189
Market Information for Marijuana	ACASI	None	193
Prior Marijuana and Cigarette Use	ACASI	None	203
Drug Treatment	ACASI	None	205
Health Care	ACASI	None	220
Adult Mental Health Service Utilization	ACASI	None	221
Social and Neighborhood Environment	ACASI: 18+ year-olds only	None	227
Parenting Experiences	ACASI: parents of 12-17-year-olds	None	230
Youth Experiences	ACASI: 12-17-year-olds only	None	233
Serious Mental Illness	ACASI: 18+ year-olds only	None	245
Youth Mental Health Service Utilization	ACASI: 12-17-year-olds only	None	259
Back-End Demographics:	CAPI	None	265
Education	CAPI	Showcards 5 - 7	265
Employment	CAPI	Showcards 8 - 12	269
Household Roster	CAPI	Showcards 13 & 14	276
Proxy Information	CAPI	None	284
Health Insurance	CAPI (Proxy allowed)	Showcards 15 & 16	286
Income	CAPI (Proxy allowed)	Showcards 17 & 18	291
Verification	FI & respondent complete form.	Verification Form	304
FI Observation Questions	FI records own responses.	None	305

* **CAPI** (computer-assisted personal interviewing): FI reads questions and records responses.

** **ACASI** (audio computer-assisted self-interviewing): Respondent reads questions on screen or listens to questions through headphones and then records answers into computer.

2003 NATIONAL SURVEY ON DRUG USE AND HEALTH
CAI INSTRUMENT REVISIONS

General/Misc.

- All questions within the interview that request verbatim entries to specify responses of "other" are now scripted for the Field Interviewer (FI).

All Core Drugs

- Inconsistency resolution questions for recent new users were added to all core drug modules in 2002. These questions are triggered if there is a discrepancy between the respondent's age at first use and month/year of first use. The respondent is routed through inconsistency resolution questions that ask which piece of information is correct, then ask the respondent to fix the incorrect pieces(s) of information.

- For 2003, the logic in this series of inconsistency resolution questions was modified to skip the last question in the series if the re-reported month and year matches the respondent's age at first use, or is the same as month and year originally given.

Module Specific

Introduction

- Updated CAI instrument version, OMB Number and OMB expiration date.

Core Demographics

- After QD01 (respondent gender), a question was added, QD01a, to verify that the FI has entered the correct gender of the respondent.

- Question QD06 (which race **best** describes you) is deleted as required by OMB.

Beginning ACASI Section

- The Introduction to the ACASI Tutorial has been scripted so that the presentation to all respondents is standardized. The introductory script stretches across two screens - INTROACASI1 and INTROACASI2

- A screen, HEADPHONE, has been added to the beginning of the Tutorial. This screen is now the first audio file that the respondent hears. The screen plays while the respondent is adjusting the headphones, so they don't miss any of the ACASI introduction.

Hallucinogens

- Logic was changed at the beginning of the Hallucinogens module, to correct the fill wording used throughout the module:

  - Revised the hallucinogen "fills" in question LS02 and LSLAST for respondents whose only use was LSD, PCP, or Ecstasy but who answered one or more other lifetime hallucinogen questions as DK or RE. For these respondents, the respective "fills" will be "LSD or any hallucinogen," "PCP or any hallucinogen," or "Ecstasy or any hallucinogen."

  - For respondents whose only use was LSD, PCP, or Ecstasy and who answered all other lifetime hallucinogen questions as "no," the respective "fills" will continue to be "LSD," "PCP," or "Ecstasy." In these situations, respondents have unambiguously used only the one hallucinogen that they reported.

  - No changes were made to the skip/routing logic.

- In the Hallucinogens section, there are consistency checks for related recency among substances. If a respondent revised their first recency (i.e., "any hallucinogens" changes from over 12 months ago to past 30 days) in response to a consistency check, the CAI was not capturing the past 12 months and past 30 day frequency of use for that substance. To capture this information, a parallel set of questions was set up after each recency consistency check. Any respondent who revises their recency and has not received the past 12 months and/or past 30 day frequency of use questions are routed through them (LSFRAME4 - LSCC80, LSFRAME5 - LSCC89, and LSFRAME6 - LSCC98).

Inhalants

- On the first screen of the Inhalants module, the list of inhalants was corrected to include "other anesthetics" with "halothane and ether", and to include "lacquer thinner or other paint solvents".

Stimulants

- In the Stimulants section, there are also consistency checks for related recency among substances. If a respondent revised their first recency in response to a consistency check, the CAI was not capturing the past 12 months frequency of use for that substance. To capture this information, a parallel set of questions was set up after this recency consistency check. Any respondent who revises their recency and has not received the past 12 months frequency of use questions are routed through them (ST10a - ST13a).

Special Drugs

- In SDHEUSE (How have you used heroin?), "powder" was added to the end of response option 2 to be consistent with question SD04 (recency of sniffed/snorted heroin powder).

Risk/Availability

- Item count questions in the Risk/Availability section (RK05 - RK19) have been deleted.

Substance Dependence and Abuse

- The Drug Dependence and Withdrawal section was renamed Substance Dependence and Abuse to be consistent with SAMHSA documentation.

- In the Substance Dependence and Abuse module, the calculation for ST12MON (used a stimulant within the last 12 months) was incorrect. SD10b (recency of methamphetamine use with a needle) was omitted. Logic was changed for 2003 to include this question in the calculation of the ST12MON variable.

Added new module:
Prior Marijuana and Cigarette Use

- This module was designed to capture additional information on respondents' history of marijuana and cigarette use. It consists of four main questions, with inconsistency resolution questions. The four main questions ask:
  - lifetime marijuana users - if they've used marijuana or hashish the year before last (LU01)
  - former marijuana users who last used over 30 days ago - how old they were the last time they used marijuana (LU02)
  - former cigarette smokers who last smoked over 30 days ago - how old they were the last time they smoked a cigarette (LU03)
  - former daily cigarette smokers - how old they were the last time they smoked daily

Treatment

- For TX22a (reasons for not getting needed drug or alcohol treatment) and TX23a (reasons for not getting **additional** needed drug or alcohol treatment), frequencies were high for the "other, specify" categories. Responses for these categories with the highest frequencies were added as new categories on subsequent screens (TX22b and TX23b, respectively).

- The "other, specify" variables TX22SP1-4 and TX23SP1-4 were deleted.

Adult Mental Health ServiceUtilization

- For ADMT27 (reasons for not getting needed mental health treatment), frequencies were high for the "other, specify" category. "Other" responses with the highest frequencies were added as new categories on a subsequent screen (ADMT27a).

- The "other, specify" variables ADMT27SP1-4 were deleted.

Social and Neighborhood Environment

- The Social Environment module was renamed Social and Neighborhood Environment.

- The Item Count questions were deleted (SEN12d-SEN12k).

- Questions SEN03a-d, SEN05-11c, SEN13a, and SEN 13c-14d were deleted. Questions remaining are SEN04 (how many times moved in the past 5 years), SEN12a-c (illegal behavior questions), SEN13b (how respondent feels about adults using marijuana once or twice) and the four religion questions (SENRELAT, SENREB1, SENREB2, SENREB3 and SENREB4).

- A 10-item neighborhood cohesiveness scale was added to this section (SEN01a - SEN02e).

Youth Experiences

- The item count questions were deleted (YE10h-YE10o).

Serious Mental Illness

- The seven questions that pertain to affective psychosis were deleted (NPVOICE - NPVISION).

End of ACASI

- At the end of the ACASI section, once the FI goes through ENDAUDIO, the ACASI portion of the interview will be locked. The FI can still make corrections to front-end demographics, but the CAI program will skip over the ACASI sections.

Back-End Demographics

- For respondents currently in grades 1-12, new questions were added about the type of school the respondent attends (QD18a-d) . This group of questions required a new showcard.

- For question QD24 (reasons for leaving high school before getting a diploma), the phrase I GOT SOMEONE PREGNANT was added to the end of response option 2.

- For question QD25 (how old were you when you stopped attending school), error checks were added if QD25 is less than 10 or if QD25 is greater than the respondent's current age. If either of these errors are triggered, the FI is prompted to fix them before continuing with the interview.

- To accommodate the Census coding operations, character lengths for the open-ended Industry & Occupation questions were shortened.

- In the household roster, some respondents were confused about the "self" category in MRELATON and FRELATON (what is this person's relationship to you?) when rostering themselves. An interviewer note was added to these two questions that allows the FI to prompt the respondent with "Is this you?" if the FI notices the respondent is having trouble.

- Edit checks within the household roster were added to help get the highest quality data in the field. The FI receives an error message if:

  ✓ A respondent has a spouse or partner that is 16 years old or younger

  ✓ The respondent is 16 years old or younger, and has a spouse or partner

  ✓ The respondent's son- or daughter- in-law is the same age as or older than the respondent

  ✓ The respondent's father- or mother- in-law is the same age as or younger than the respondent

  ✓ The respondent's biological parent is less than 13 years older than the respondent

  ✓ The respondent's biological child is less than 13 years younger than the respondent

  ✓ The respondent's biological sibling is 25 years (or more) older or younger than the respondent.

  The FI is instructed to either fix the incorrect information, or explain the response.

- The instruction to exit PROXYINT (introduction to the proxy questions) was changed from press ENTER to press "1".

- In QP01, the FI has had to manually enter the relationship of the proxy to the respondent.

This was changed for 2003. Relationship information from the household roster is now filled into this question, and the FI enters the roster number of the proxy. The proxy's relationship to the respondent is then filled into subsequent questions.

- The Medicare and Medicaid questions (QHI01 and QHI02) were rearranged so that for each question, the definition is read before the question. The last syllable ("**care**" and "**aid**") in these terms is highlighted in the questions, prompting the FI to emphasize the term.

- Verification questions were added for respondents less than 65 years old who indicated they received Medicare(QHI01v), and respondents 65 or older who indicated they received Medicaid (QHI02v). For both verification questions, the respondent is re-read the definition of Medicaid or Medicare, and then asked to verify their answer.

- Updated state Medicaid/Medicare, TANF and CHIP program names.

- QI16a - wording changed to not repeat the definition of child support the second time the question is read.

- If the respondent indicates in QI20 that their personal income is more than $20,000 a year, they skip over the question that asks if the total family income is more or less than $20,000 (QI22).

FI Debriefing Questions

- Questions asking the FI to estimate how many pillcards the respondent used (FIDBF04a-b) were deleted

- For the question that asks for how much of the ACASI portion of the interview the respondent had their headphones on (FIDBF04c), a category was added for NONE/TOOK HEADPHONES OFF IMMEDIATELY.

2003 National Survey on Drug Use and Health
Specifications for Programming
Blaise Version 4.5

Introduction

FIIDCON INTERVIEWER: THE FIELD INTERVIEWER ID NUMBER FOR THIS LAPTOP IS **[FIIDFILL]**. IS THIS YOUR FI ID?

1 YES
2 NO

FIIDENT [IF FIIDCON=2] PLEASE ENTER YOUR 6-DIGIT FI ID BELOW.

_____

lang INTERVIEWER: SELECT THE LANGUAGE TO BE USED IN THIS INTERVIEW.

1 ENGLISH
2 SPANISH
3 MULTIMEDIA LANGUAGE

NSDUH CAI Instrument Version 7.11
OMB Control #: 0930-0110
Expiration Date: 1/31/2004

HARD ERROR: [IF LANG=3] THE LANGUAGE YOU SELECTED (MULTIMEDIA LANGUAGE) IS USED ONLY FOR PLAYING AUDIO AND IS NOT VALID AS A SURVEY LANGUAGE. PLEASE CHOOSE ANOTHER LANGUAGE. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

note1 FI: DO NOT READ ALOUD UNLESS RESPONDENT QUESTIONS THE BURDEN (OR TIME) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS INTERVIEW.

NOTICE: Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 60 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data sources, gathering and maintaining the data needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden, to SAMHSA Reports Clearance Officer, Paperwork Reduction Project (0930-0110); Room 16-105; Parklawn Building; 5600 Fishers Lane; Rockville, MD 20857. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to, a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. The OMB control number for this project is-0930-0110.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

remindfi INTERVIEWER: HAVE YOU READ THE "INTRO TO CAI" IN YOUR SHOWCARD BOOKLET ALOUD TO THE RESPONDENT?

1 YES
2 NO

introcai [IF REMINDFI = 2] YOU **MUST** READ THE "INTRO TO CAI" IN YOUR SHOWCARD BOOKLET ALOUD TO THE RESPONDENT BEFORE YOU CONTINUE WITH THE INTERVIEW! DO SO NOW. WHEN YOU ARE FINISHED, PRESS "1" TO CONTINUE.

Core Demographics

age1 What is your date of birth?

ENTER MM-DD-YYYY

DOB: _____
DK/REF

DEFINE CALCAGE:
CALCAGE = AGE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM DATE OF INTERVIEW.

confdob [IF AGE1 NE DK OR REF] I have entered your date of birth as **[AGE1]**. Is this correct?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CONFDOB=2] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S DATE OF BIRTH.

[NOTE: DO NOT DEFINE CALCAGE UNTIL CONFDOB=YES]

confirm [IF AGE1 NE DK/REF AND CONFDOB NE DK/REF] That would make you **[CALCAGE]** years old. Is this correct?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CONFIRM = 2] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S DATE OF BIRTH.

under12 [IF CONFIRM = 1 OR DK/REF AND CALCAGE < 12] Since you are **[CALCAGE]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. *PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO FIEXIT.*

dkrefage [IF (CALCAGE IS 12 OR OLDER AND CONFIRM = DK/REF) OR AGE1 = DK/REF OR CONFDOB = DK/REF] For this study it is very important that I collect your correct age so that you will be asked the right questions. Could you please tell me your correct age?

AGE: ____[RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

IF DKREFAGE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CALCAGE = DKREFAGE

under12b [IF DKREFAGE < 12] Since you are **[CALCAGE]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. *PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO FIEXIT*

lastchance [IF DKREFAGE = DK/REF] Since I am not certain what your age is, I cannot interview you for this study. Thank you for your cooperation.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE. *PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO FIEXIT*

DEFINE CURNTAGE:
IF CALCAGE > 11 AND CONFIRM = 1, CURNTAGE = CALCAGE
IF CALCAGE > 11 AND CONFIRM = DK/REF AND DKREFAGE > 11, CURNTAGE = DKREFAGE
IF AGE1= DK/REF AND DKREFAGE > 11, CURNTAGE = DKREFAGE
ELSE RESPONDENT IS INELIGIBLE; ROUTE TO FIEXIT

FIPE1 INTERVIEWER: WERE 2 PERSONS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

1 YES
2 NO

FIPE2 [IF FIPE1 = 1 AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] INTERVIEWER: WAS A 12 - 17 YEAR OLD CHILD SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW AT THIS SDU?

1 YES
2 NO

FIPE3 [IF FIPE2 = 1] INTERVIEWER: IS **THIS** RESPONDENT THE PARENT OR LEGAL GUARDIAN OF THE 12 - 17 YEAR OLD CHILD WHO WAS SELECTED FOR AN INTERVIEW? (VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT IF YOU ARE UNSURE.)

1 YES
2 NO

NOTE: IF FIPE3 = 1, SET THE FLAG TO ADMINISTER THE PARENTING EXPERIENCES MODULE DURING ACASI.

FIPE4 INTERVIEWER: IN WHAT STATE IS THIS SAMPLE DWELLING UNIT (SDU) LOCATED?

1	ALABAMA	27	MONTANA
2	ALASKA	28	NEBRASKA
3	ARIZONA	29	NEVADA
4	ARKANSAS	30	NEW HAMPSHIRE
5	CALIFORNIA	31	NEW JERSEY
6	COLORADO	32	NEW MEXICO
7	CONNECTICUT	33	NEW YORK
8	DELAWARE	34	NORTH CAROLINA
9	THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (WASHINGTON, DC)	35	NORTH DAKOTA
10	FLORIDA	36	OHIO
11	GEORGIA	37	OKLAHOMA
12	HAWAII	38	OREGON
13	IDAHO	39	PENNSYLVANIA
14	ILLINOIS	40	RHODE ISLAND
15	INDIANA	41	SOUTH CAROLINA
16	IOWA	42	SOUTH DAKOTA
17	KANSAS	43	TENNESSEE
18	KENTUCKY	44	TEXAS
19	LOUISIANA	45	UTAH
20	MAINE	46	VERMONT
21	MARYLAND	47	VIRGINIA
22	MASSACHUSETTS	48	WASHINGTON
23	MICHIGAN	49	WEST VIRGINIA
24	MINNESOTA	50	WISCONSIN
25	MISSISSIPPI	51	WYOMING
26	MISSOURI		

FIPE5 INTERVIEWER: THE STATE YOU ENTERED IS:

FIPE4 STATE NAME FILL

IS THIS CORRECT?

1 YES
2 NO

HARD ERROR: [IF FIPE5 = 2] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK-AND CORRECT THE STATE WHERE YOU ARE CONDUCTING THIS INTERVIEW.

QD01 The first few questions are for statistical purposes only, to help us analyze the results of the study.

INTERVIEWER: RECORD RESPONDENT'S GENDER.

5 MALE
9 FEMALE

QD01a INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS **[FILL QD01]**. IS THIS CORRECT?

4 YES
6 NO

HARD ERROR: [IF QD01a = 6] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S GENDER.

QD03 Are you of Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin or descent?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD04 [IF QD03 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 1. Which of these Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish groups best describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

1 MEXICAN / MEXICAN AMERICAN / MEXICANO / CHICANO
2 PUERTO RICAN
3 CENTRAL OR SOUTH AMERICAN
4 CUBAN / CUBAN AMERICAN
5 OTHER (SPECIFY)
DK/REF

QD04othr [IF QD04 = 5] Please tell me which other Hispanic, Latino or Spanish group best describes you.

_____
DK/REF

QD05 HAND R SHOWCARD 2. Which of these groups describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

RESPONDENTS WHO REPORT THEIR RACE AS NATIVE AMERICAN SHOULD BE INCLUDED IN RESPONSE CATEGORY 3.

1 WHITE
2 BLACK / AFRICAN AMERICAN
3 AMERICAN INDIAN OR ALASKA NATIVE (AMERICAN INDIAN INCLUDES NORTH AMERICAN, CENTRAL AMERICAN, AND SOUTH AMERICAN INDIANS)
4 NATIVE HAWAIIAN
5 OTHER PACIFIC ISLANDER
6 ASIAN (FOR EXAMPLE: ASIAN INDIAN, CHINESE, FILIPINO, JAPANESE, KOREAN, AND VIETNAMESE)
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
DK/REF

QD05ASIA [IF QD05 = 6] HAND R SHOWCARD 3. Which of these Asian groups describes you? Just give me the number or numbers from the card.

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

1 ASIAN INDIAN
2 CHINESE
3 FILIPINO

4 JAPANESE
5 KOREAN
6 VIETNAMESE
7 OTHER (SPECIFY)
DK/REF

QD05OTHA [IF QD05ASIA = 7] Please tell me which other Asian group or groups describes you.

OTHER ASIAN GROUP: _____

DK/REF

QD05OTHR [IF QD05 = 7] Please tell me which other racial group or groups describes you.

OTHER RACIAL GROUP: _____
DK/REF

QD07 [IF CURNTAGE = 15 OR OLDER] Are you now married, widowed, divorced or separated, or have you never married?

1 MARRIED
2 WIDOWED
3 DIVORCED OR SEPARATED
4 HAVE NEVER MARRIED
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent is divorced but currently remarried, code as married.
By "divorce" we mean a legal cancellation or annulment of a marriage.
By "separated" we mean legally or informally separating due to marital discord.

QD08 [IF QDO7 = 1 OR 2 OR 3] How many times have you been married?

NUMBER OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 9]
DK/REF

QD09 [IF CURNTAGE = 17 OR OLDER] Have you ever been in the United States' armed forces?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD10 [IF QD09 = 1 OR DK/REF] Are you **currently** on **active** duty in the armed forces, in a reserves component, or now separated or retired from either reserves or active duty?

1 ON ACTIVE DUTY IN THE ARMED FORCES
2 IN A RESERVES COMPONENT
3 NOW SEPARATED OR RETIRED FROM EITHER RESERVES OR ACTIVE DUTY
DK/REF

MILTERM1 [IF QD10 = 1] I need to verify what I just entered into the computer. You said you are **currently** on **active** duty in the armed forces. Is that correct?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF MILTERM1 = 2 OR DK/REF] INTERVIEWER: PRESS [ENTER] TO GO BACK AND CORRECT THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT MILITARY STATUS.

MILTERM2 [IF MILTERM1 = 1] People who are currently on active duty in the armed forces are not eligible to be interviewed in this study. I appreciate you taking the time to speak with me. Thank you.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.
[ROUTE TO FIEXIT]

QD11 HAND R SHOWCARD 4. What is the highest grade or year of school you have **completed**?

Please tell me the number from the card.

INCLUDE JUNIOR OR COMMUNITY COLLEGE ATTENDANCE; DO NOT INCLUDE TECHNICAL SCHOOLS (BEAUTICIAN, MECHANIC, ETC.).

0 NEVER ATTENDED SCHOOL
1 1ST GRADE COMPLETED
2 2ND GRADE COMPLETED
3 3RD GRADE COMPLETED
4 4TH GRADE COMPLETED
5 5TH GRADE COMPLETED
6 6TH GRADE COMPLETED
7 7TH GRADE COMPLETED
8 8TH GRADE COMPLETED
9 9TH GRADE COMPLETED
10 10TH GRADE COMPLETED
11 11TH GRADE COMPLETED
12 12TH GRADE COMPLETED
13 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 1ST YEAR COMPLETED
14 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 2ND YEAR COMPLETED
15 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 3RD YEAR COMPLETED
16 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 4TH YEAR COMPLETED
17 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY / 5TH OR HIGHER YEAR COMPLETED
DK/REF

QD12 This question is about your overall health. Would you say your health in general is excellent, very good, good, fair, or poor?

1 EXCELLENT
2 VERY GOOD
3 GOOD
4 FAIR
5 POOR
DK/REF

calendar CALENDAR

Throughout the rest of this questionnaire, you will be asked to answer a number of questions about three specific time periods, namely the past 30 days, the past 12 months, and your lifetime. To help you remember the first two time periods, let's mark this calendar with the beginning dates for each one of them.

SHOW CALENDAR TO RESPONDENT.

Now let's think about the past 30 days. According to the calendar **[DATEFILL]** was 30 days ago, so I will write **[DATEFILL]** here on the calendar. I'll call that your 30-day reference date.

WRITE 30-DAY REFERENCE DATE ON CALENDAR AND CIRCLE DAY; UNDERLINE ENTIRE 30-DAY PERIOD.

A number of questions will ask about the past 12 months, that is since this date last year. Let's look at the calendar and find that date — [**DATEFILL]**. I'll call that your 12-month reference date.

WRITE 12 MONTH REFERENCE DATE ON CALENDAR, AND CIRCLE DAY ON CALENDAR.

Please use this calendar as we go through the interview to help you remember when different things happened. I will remind you to think about your 30-day reference date and your 12-month reference date when I ask you questions.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

Beginning ACASI Section

IntroAcasi1 An important part of this interview is the sections you will conduct completely on your own using the computer and the headphones. Before you begin, I will help you go through a short practice session to learn how to use the computer. Let me quickly point out the keys you will use. The computerized practice session that follows will go through what each key does in greater detail.

MOVE COMPUTER SO RESPONDENT CAN USE IT AND POINT OUT THE FOLLOWING:

[POINT TO THE ROW OF FUNCTION KEYS] First, these are the function keys. The function keys and what they do are labeled for you.

[POINT TO F3] If you don't know the answer to a question, press F3.

[POINT TO F4] If you don't want to answer a question, press F4.

[POINT TO THE ROW OF NUMBER KEYS] These are the number keys

[POINT TO THE ENTER KEY] The Enter key is here,
[POINT TO THE SPACE BAR] the space bar is here,
[POINT TO THE BACKSPACE KEY] and the Backspace key is here

[POINT TO THE BOTTOM OF THE SCREEN] The answers that you enter will show up here at the bottom of the screen.

[POINT TO ON/OFF SWITCH] This button up here turns the machine on and off. Please do not press it! It will turn the machine off, and we'll lose the interview.

[POINT TO TOUCHPAD] Also, please do not touch this pad. This will disable the interview.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

IntroAcasi2 Please put on your headphones.

You can adjust the volume here [POINT TO VOLUME ADJUSTMENT BUTTON ON SIDE OF COMPUTER]
or here [DEMONSTRATE VOLUME ADJUSTMENT ON THE HEADPHONE CORD].

When you are ready, let me know, and we'll press the "1" key to continue. The next screen will allow you to adjust the volume on your headphones.

ONCE RESPONDENT HAS HEADPHONES ON, PRESS "1" TO CONTINUE.

HeadPhone We have set up this screen to play while you adjust the volume in your headphones. When you have adjusted the volume to a level that is comfortable to you, press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to continue with the practice session. The [ENTER] key is the one with the ↵ symbol on it.

Tutorial

INTRO1 Welcome to the RTI self-interviewing system. We developed this system so that you can control the interview yourself and enter your answers in complete privacy.

First, you will learn how to use the system and complete some practice questions. You will learn how to enter answers, how to back-up if you make a mistake and want to change an answer, and what to do if you do not know the answer to a question.

Press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to move to the next screen. The [ENTER] key is the one with the ↵ symbol on it.

INTRO2 In this system you can read the questions on the computer screen and hear them read through the headphones. If you would like to just see the questions on the screen, you can turn off the voice. You will learn how to do this.

Press the large [ENTER] key on the right side of the keyboard to move to the next screen. The [ENTER] key is the one with the ↵ symbol on it.

HEAROFF You can lower the sound by adjusting the control on the cord of the headphones. Or, if you don't want to listen to the sound at all, you can press the **[F7]** key to turn the sound off. If you want to hear the questions read aloud, you can press the **[F7]** key again to turn the sound back on.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

GOTDOG You answer questions by putting in numbers that correspond to your answer. The numbers are located in the second row of keys.

To answer a question, you first press the correct number and then press [ENTER] to send the answer to the computer. Practice this now.

Do you have a dog?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

EYECOLOR The last question was a Yes-No question. Sometimes questions will have more answers to choose from, and you will select an answer from a list.

What color are your eyes? Put in the number that best fits you and press the [ENTER] key.

1 Blue
2 Gray
3 Brown
4 Black
5 Some other color
DK/REF

ALLAPPLY Some questions will let you choose more than one answer. For these questions, you will use the space bar to separate the answers you type in. Try doing this on the next question. Put in more than one answer, using the space bar between your answers.

What kinds of music do you listen to?

To select more than one kind of music from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 Country
2 Soul/R&B
3 Jazz
4 Classical
5 Pop/Rock
6 Hip Hop
7 Techno
8 Latin American/Spanish
9 Other Folk/Ethnic
DK/REF

NUMBER Other questions will ask you to type in a number rather than choosing a category.

In the past 30 days, on how many days did you eat breakfast? Type in the number of days you ate breakfast and press [ENTER].

_____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

STOPLIST If the list is long, and we come to your answer before the end, you can interrupt the voice and put your answer in as soon as you decide what it is.

Try doing this on the next question. Put in your answer while the list is being read. Remember to press [ENTER].

When do you want to interrupt this list?

1 First answer
2 Second answer
3 Third answer
4 Fourth answer
5 Fifth answer
6 Sixth answer
7 Seventh answer (Go ahead and press 7 and [ENTER] now.)
8 Eighth answer (This is the last answer choice. Press 8 and [ENTER] now.)
DK/REF

DOAGAIN You can also hear a question read more than once. To do this, you press the **[F10]** key. Try this now.

Questions can be read more than once and it is up to you to tell the computer when you want to hear a question again. You can hear it as many times as you like.

How many times did you listen to this screen?

1 I have listened to this screen more than once.
2 I have only listened to this screen one time
DK/REF

BACKUP If you want to change or review an answer to a previous question, you can back up using the **[F9]** key. Each time you press the **[F9]** key the computer will go back one question.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

rangeerr For some questions, the computer can only accept certain answers. For example, in the question below, the only answers the computer will accept are 1 for YES and 2 for NO.

If you try to enter some other number as your answer, a small box labeled **Input Invalid** will appear on the screen. To correct your answer, you must press the **[ENTER]** key to make the box disappear and then use the **Backspace key** to remove your old answer. You can then answer the question again.

Try this with the question below. Type a 3 as your answer. Press the **[ENTER]** key to remove the **Input Invalid** box. Use the **Backspace key** to remove your answer and type in a valid answer.

Do you have a cat?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

INCONSIS At times the computer may ask you to review one of your answers. Other times, it may think two of your answers disagree and ask you to tell which one is correct and then fix the wrong one.

Also, at certain times the computer will instruct you to ask your interviewer to show you some pictures. Be sure to ask for these pictures when you get to this instruction.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

ANYQUES If you have any questions, ask your interviewer now. Otherwise, press [ENTER] to begin.

Tobacco

LEADCIG These questions are about your use of tobacco products. This includes cigarettes, chewing tobacco, snuff, cigars, and pipe tobacco. The first questions are about cigarettes only.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

CG01 Have you **ever** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CGREF1 [IF CG01 = REF] The information respondents provide about their cigarette smoking is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG02 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17 AND (CG01 = 2 OR CGREF1 = 2)] If one of your best friends offered you a cigarette, would you smoke it?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
DK/REF

CG03 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17 AND (CG01 = 2 OR CGREF1 = 2)] At any time during the next 12 months do you think you will smoke a cigarette?

1 Definitely yes
2 Probably yes
3 Probably not
4 Definitely not
DK/REF

CG04 [IF CG01 = 1 OR CGREF1 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE: _____ [(RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STCG:
IF CG04 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CG04
ELSE AGE1STCG = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCG

*CGCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STCG]** years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CGCC02 [IF CGCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STCG]** years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigarette*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*CGCC03 [IF CGCC02 = 2 OR CGCC02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

CGCC03a *[IF CGCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[CGCC03 AGE]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE ENDAUDIO.*

*CGCC04 [IF CGCC02 = 1 OR CGCC02 = 3 OR CGCC01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CGCC04

UPDATE: IF CGCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCC03

IF AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCG < 10:

*CGCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STCG]** years old the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CGCC06 [IF CGCC05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CGCC06

CG04a [IF CGCC05 NE DK/RE AND CGCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

CG04b [IF AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

CG04c [IF CGCC05 NE DK/RE AND CGCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November

12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG04c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CG04d [IF CG04a = 1 OR 2 OR CG04b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM CG04a or CG04b]** did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG04d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STCG:

MYR1STCG = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG04a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCG IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCG NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STCG:

*CGCC19 The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigarette in **[CG04a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STCG]** years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CGCC20 [IF CGCC19 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STCG]** years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first smoked part or all of a cigarette in **[CG04a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STCG]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STCG]** years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigarette*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC20 = 1, THEN AGE1STCG = MYR1STCG

*CGCC21 [IF CGCC20=2 OR CGCC20=3 OR CGCC19=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1],** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

CGCC21a *[IF CGCC21 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what* ***month*** *in* ***[CGCC21]*** *did you first smoke part or all of a cigarette?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CGCC21a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CGCC21a NE (BLANK OR DK/RE) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCG.
MYR1STCG = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCC21 AND CGCC21a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCG IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCG = AGE1STCG THEN MYR1STCG = BLANK

CGCC22 [IF CGCC20 NE 1 AND MYR1STCG NE BLANK AND (CGCC21 AND CGCC21a NE CG04a-d)] The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigarette in ***[CGCC21-CGCC21a fill].*** *That would make you* ***[MYR1STCG]*** *years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC22 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCC21 AND CGCC21a NE CG04a-d) THEN AGE1STCG = MYR1STCG

CG05 [IF CG01 = 1 OR CGREF1 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days – that is, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG06 [IF CG05 = 2] How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG06DK [IF CG06 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG06RE [IF CG06 = REF] The information respondents provide about their cigarette smoking is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of a cigarette?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG07 [IF CG05 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many **days** did you smoke part or all of a cigarette?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 30]
DK/REF

CG07DKRE [IF CG07 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigarette during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE CIGDKRE FILL:
IF CG07DKRE = 1, THEN CIGDKRE = "1 or 2 days"
IF CG07DKRE = 2, THEN CIGDKRE = "3 to 5 days"
IF CG07DKRE = 3, THEN CIGDKRE = "6 to 9 days"
IF CG07DKRE = 4, THEN CIGDKRE = "10 to 19 days"
IF CG07DKRE = 5, THEN CIGDKRE = "20 to 29 days"
IF CG07DKRE = 6, THEN CIGDKRE = "30 days"

CG08 [IF CG07 > 1 OR CG07DKRE = 1 - 6]) On the **[CG07 days / CIGDKRE]** you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day, on average?

1 Less than one cigarette per day
2 1 cigarette per day
3 2 to 5 cigarettes per day
4 6 to 15 cigarettes per day (about ½ pack)
5 16 to 25 cigarettes per day (about 1 pack)
6 26 to 35 cigarettes per day (about 1 ½ packs)
7 More than 35 cigarettes per day (about 2 packs or more)
DK/REF

CG10 [IF CG07 = 1] On the one day you smoked cigarettes during the past 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke?

1 Less than one cigarette
2 1 cigarette
3 2 to 5 cigarettes
4 6 to 15 cigarettes (about ½ pack)
5 16 to 25 cigarettes (about 1 pack)
6 26 to 35 cigarettes (about 1 ½ packs)
7 More than 35 cigarettes (about 2 packs or more)
DK/REF

CG11 [IF CG05 = 1] The next questions are about the brand of cigarettes you smoke -- the brand is the name that is on the pack. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	Basic	15	Monarch
2	Benson & Hedges	16	Montclair

3	Cambridge	17	More
4	Camel	18	Newport
5	Capri	19	Pall Mall
6	Carlton	20	Parliament
7	Doral	21	Private Label
8	Forsyth	22	Salem
9	GPC	23	Vantage
10	Kent	24	Viceroy
11	Kool	25	Virginia Slims
12	Marlboro	26	Winston
13	Merit	27	A brand not on this list
14	Misty		
DK/REF			

CG11a [IF CG11 = 27] Please think again about the brand of cigarettes you smoke. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	Alpine	17	Magna	33	Triumph
2	Barclay	18	Maverick	34	True
3	Belair	19	Max	35	A brand not on this list
4	Best Value	20	Now		
5	Bristol	21	Old Gold		
6	Bugler (roll-your-own)	22	Players		
7	Century	23	Pyramid		
8	Chesterfield	24	Raleigh		
9	Commander	25	Richland		
10	Covington	26	Saratoga		
11	Eve	27	Satin		
12	Harley Davidson	28	State Express		
13	Jasmine	29	Sterling		
14	Lark	30	Style		
15	L & M	31	Tareyton		
16	Lucky Strike	32	Top (roll-your-own)		
DK/REF					

CG12 [IF CG11a = 35] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of cigarettes you smoked **most often** during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: _____
DK/REF

CG13 [IF CG11 NE (DK/REF OR 27) OR CG11a NE (DK/REF OR 35)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days, the cigarette brand you smoked most often was **[CG11 OR CG11a FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

RCG11 [IF CG13 = 2 AND CG11 = 1 - 26] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	Basic	15	Monarch
2	Benson & Hedges	16	Montclair
3	Cambridge	17	More
4	Camel	18	Newport
5	Capri	19	Pall Mall
6	Carlton	20	Parliament
7	Doral	21	Private Label
8	Forsyth	22	Salem
9	GPC	23	Vantage
10	Kent	24	Viceroy
11	Kool	25	Virginia Slims
12	Marlboro	26	Winston
13	Merit	27	A brand not on this list
14	Misty		
DK/REF			

RCG11a [IF RCG11 = 27 OR IF (CG11a = 1 - 34 AND CG13 = 2)] Please review this list [IF CG11a = BLANK] again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	Alpine	17	Magna	33	Triumph
2	Barclay	18	Maverick	34	True
3	Belair	19	Max	35	A brand not on this list
4	Best Value	20	Now		
5	Bristol	21	Old Gold		
6	Bugler (roll-your-own)	22	Players		
7	Century	23	Pyramid		
8	Chesterfield	24	Raleigh		
9	Commander	25	Richland		
10	Covington	26	Saratoga		
11	Eve	27	Satin		
12	Harley Davidson	28	State Express		
13	Jasmine	29	Sterling		
14	Lark	30	Style		
15	L & M	31	Tareyton		
16	Lucky Strike	32	Top (roll-your-own)		
DK/REF					

RCG12 [IF RCG11a = 35] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of cigarettes you smoked **most often** during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: _____
DK/REF

RCG13 [IF RCG11 NE (DK/REF OR 27) OR RCG11a NE (DK/REF OR 35)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days, the cigarette brand you smoked most often was **[RCG11 OR RCG11a FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

RRCG11 [IF RCG13 = 2 AND RCG11 = 1 - 26] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	Basic	15	Monarch
2	Benson & Hedges	16	Montclair
3	Cambridge	17	More
4	Camel	18	Newport
5	Capri	19	Pall Mall
6	Carlton	20	Parliament
7	Doral	21	Private Label
8	Forsyth	22	Salem
9	GPC	23	Vantage
10	Kent	24	Viceroy
11	Kool	25	Virginia Slims
12	Marlboro	26	Winston
13	Merit	27	A brand not on this list
14	Misty		
DK/REF			

RRCG11a [IF RRCG11 = 27 OR IF (RCG11a = 1 - 34 AND RCG13 = 2)] Please review this list [IF CG11a AND RCG11a = BLANK] again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1	Alpine	17	Magna	33	Triumph
2	Barclay	18	Maverick	34	True
3	Belair	19	Max	35	A brand not on this list
4	Best Value	20	Now		
5	Bristol	21	Old Gold		
6	Bugler (roll-your-own)	22	Players		
7	Century	23	Pyramid		
8	Chesterfield	24	Raleigh		
9	Commander	25	Richland		
10	Covington	26	Saratoga		

11	Eve	27	Satin
12	Harley Davidson	28	State Express
13	Jasmine	29	Sterling
14	Lark	30	Style
15	L & M	31	Tareyton
16	Lucky Strike	32	Top (roll-your-own)
DK/REF			

RRCG12 [IF RRCG11a = 35] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of cigarettes you smoked **most often** during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: _____
DK/REF

RRCG13 [IF RRCG11 NE (DK/REF OR 27) OR RRCG11a NE (DK/REF OR 35)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days, the cigarette brand you smoked most often was **[RRCG11 OR RRCG11a FILL].** Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CGTAR1 [IF (CG11 = 1 - 26 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11 = 1 - 26 AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF (RRCG11 = 1 - 26 and RRCG13 = 1) OR IF (CG11a =1 - 34 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11a = 1 - 34 AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF (RRCG11a = 1 - 34 AND RRCG13 = 1)] During the past 30 days, what **type** of **[CG11/CG11a/RCG11/RCG11a/RRCG11/RRCG11a FILL]** cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1 Lights
2 Ultra Lights
3 Full Flavor
DK/REF

CGTAR2 [IF CG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RRCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF] During the past 30 days, what **type** of cigarettes did you smoke **most often**?

1 Lights
2 Ultra Lights
3 Full Flavor
DK/REF

CGMENTH1 [IF (CG11 = 1 - 26 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11 = 1 - 26 AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF (RRCG11 = 1 - 26 AND RRCG13 = 1) OR IF (CG11a =1 - 34 AND CG13 = 1) OR IF (RCG11a = 1 - 34 AND RCG13 = 1) OR IF RRCG11a = 1 - 34 AND RRCG13 = 1)] During the past 30 days, did you smoke **[CG11/CG11a/RCG11/RCG11a/RRCG11/RRCG11a FILL]** menthol or regular cigarettes **most often**?

1 Menthol
2 Regular
DK/REF

CGMENTH2 [IF CG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF OR IF RRCG12 NE BLANK OR DK/REF] During the past 30 days, did you smoke menthol or regular cigarettes **most often**?

1 Menthol
2 Regular
DK/REF

CG14 [IF (CG11a NE 6 OR 32) OR (RCG11a NE 6 OR 32) OR (RRCG11a NE 6 or 32)] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, have you smoked part or all of a roll-your-own tobacco cigarette?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG15 [IF CG05 = DK/REF OR (CG06 = 1-3 OR DK/REF) OR (CG06DK = 1-3 OR DK/REF) OR (CG06RE = 1-3 OR DK/REF) OR (CG07 = 1 - 29 OR DK/REF) OR (CG07DKRE = 1 - 5 OR DK/REF)] Has there ever been a period in your life when you smoked cigarettes every day for at least 30 days?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG16 [IF CG07 = 30 OR CG07DKRE = 6 OR CG15 = 1] How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes every day?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

DEFINE DAILYCIG:
DAILYCIG = CG16

IF DAILYCIG < AGE1STCG

*CGCC07 The computer recorded that you were **[DAILYCIG]** years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CGCC08 [IF CGCC07 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I was **[DAILYCIG]** years old when I first started smoking cigarettes every day*
*2 I was **[AGE1STCG]** years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigarette*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*CGCC09 [IF CGCC08 = 1 OR CGCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigarette?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

*CGCC10 [IF CGCC08 = 2 OR CGCC08 = 3 OR CGCC07 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes **every day**?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC09 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCG = CGCC09

UPDATE: IF CGCC10 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN DAILYCIG = CGCC10

IF DAILYCIG > CURNTAGE:

*CGCC11 The computer recorded that you were **[DAILYCIG]** years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?*
4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CGCC12 [IF CGCC11 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently [**CURNTAGE**] years old*
*2 I was [**DAILYCIG**] years old when I first started smoking cigarettes every day*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*CGCC13 [IF CGCC12 = 2 OR CGCC12 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

CGCC13a *[IF CGCC13 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are [**CGCC13**] years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*CGCC14 [IF CGCC11 = 6 OR CGCC12 = 1 OR CGCC12 = 3] Please answer this question again. How old were you when you first started smoking cigarettes **every day**?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1- 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC13 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCC13

UPDATE: IF CGCC14 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN DAILYCIG = CGCC14

CG16y1 [IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

CG16y2 [IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

CG16m1 [IF DAILYCIG = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG16m1 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CG16m2 [IF CG16y1 = 1 OR 2 OR CG16y2 = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM CG16y1 or CG16y2]** did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September

10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG16m2 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STDC:

MYR1STDC = AGE AT FIRST DAILY USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG16y1-m2). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCG IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STDC NE BLANK AND NE DAILYCIG:

*CGCC15 The computer recorded that you first started smoking cigarettes every day in **[CG16y1-m2 fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STDC]** years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CGCC16 [IF CGCC15 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[DAILYCIG]** years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first started smoking cigarettes every day in **[CG16y1-m2 fill]** when I was **[MYR1STDC]** years old*
*2 I was **[DAILYCIG]** years old the **first time** I started smoking cigarettes every day*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC16 = 1, THEN DAILYCIG = MYR1STDC

*CGCC17 [IF CGCC16=2 OR CGCC16=3 OR CGCC15=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first start smoking cigarettes every day in **[CURRENT YEAR -2]**, **[CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*CGCC17a [IF CGCC17 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[CGCC17]** did you first start smoking cigarettes every day?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CGCC17a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CGCC17a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STDC.
MYR1STDC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCC17 AND CGCC17a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STDC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STDC = DAILYCIG THEN MYR1STDC = BLANK

*CGCC18 [IF CGCC16 NE 1 AND MYR1STDC NE BLANK AND (CGCC17 AND CGCC17a NE CG16y1-CG16m2)] The computer recorded that you first started smoking cigarettes every day in **[CGCC17-CGCC17a fill].** That would make you **[MYR1STDC]** years old when you first started smoking cigarettes every day. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCC18 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCC17 AND CGCC17a NE CG16y1-CG16m2) THEN DAILYCIG = MYR1STDC

CG16a [IF (CG05 = 2 OR DK/REF) OR ((CG08 < 4) OR (CG08 = 4 AND CG07 <17) OR (CG08 = 5 AND CG07 <7) OR (CG08 = 6 AND CG07 <4) OR (CG08 = 7 AND CG07 <3 AND CG07DKRE NE BLANK)) Have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes in your entire life?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG25 These next questions are about your use of **snuff**, sometimes called **dip**.

Snuff is a finely ground form of tobacco that usually comes in a container called a tin. You can use snuff by placing a pinch or dip in your mouth between your lip and gum or between your cheek and gum. Snuff can also be inhaled through the nose. Snuff is sold in both loose form and in ready-to-use packets.

Have you **ever** used snuff, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CGREF3 [IF CG25 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of snuff is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever** used snuff, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG26 [IF CG25 = 1 OR CGREF3 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used snuff?

YEARS OLD: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE SNUFFAGE:
IF CG26 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CG26
ELSE SNUFFAGE = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < SNUFFAGE

*CGSN01 The computer recorded that you were **[SNUFFAGE]** years old when you first used snuff. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CGSN02 [IF CGSN01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was [**SNUFFAGE]** years old the **first time** I used snuff*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*CGSN03 [IF CGSN02 = 2 OR CGSN02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*CGSN03a [IF CGSN03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[CGSN03 AGE]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*CGSN04 [IF CGSN02 = 1 OR CGSN02 = 3 OR CGSN01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used snuff?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGSN04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CGSN04

UPDATE: IF CGSN03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGSN03

IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE OR SNUFFAGE < 10:

*CGSN05 The computer recorded that you were **[SNUFFAGE]** years old the **first time** you used snuff. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CGSN06 [IF CGSN05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used snuff?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGSN06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN SNUFFAGE = CGSN06

CG26a [IF CGSN05 NE DK/RE AND CGSN06 NE DK/REF AND SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use snuff in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

CG26b [IF SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use snuff in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

CG26c [IF CGSN05 NE DK/RE AND CGSN06 NE DK/REF AND SNUFFAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use snuff?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG26c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CG26d [IF CG26a = 1 - 2 OR CG26b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM CG26a or CG26b**] did you first use snuff?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG26d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT MONTH] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STSN:

MYR1STSN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG26a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSN IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STSN NE BLANK AND NE SNUFFAGE:

*CGSN07 The computer recorded that you first used snuff in **[CG26a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STSN]** years old when you first used snuff. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CGSN08 [IF CGSN07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[SNUFFAGE]** years old when you first used snuff. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used snuff in **[CG26a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STSN]** years old*
*2 I was **[SNUFFAGE]** years old the **first time** I used snuff*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGSN08 = 1, THEN SNUFFAGE = MYR1STSN.

*CGSN09 [IF CGSN08=2 OR CGSN08=3 OR CGSN07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use snuff in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*CGSN09a [IF CGSN09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[CGSN09]** did you first use snuff?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CGSN09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CGSN09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STSN.
MYR1STSN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGSN09 AND CGSN09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSN IS BLANK. IF MYR1STSN = SNUFFAGE THEN MYR1STSN = BLANK.

*CGSN10 [IF CGSN08 NE 1 AND MYR1STSN NE BLANK AND (CGCC09 AND CGCC09a NE CG26a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used snuff in **[CGCC17-CGCC17a fill].** That would make you **[MYR1STDC]** years old when you first used snuff. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGSN10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCC09 AND CGCC09a NE CG26a-d) THEN SNUFFAGE = MYR1STSN

CG27 [IF CG25 = 1 OR CGREF3 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days, that is from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used snuff, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG28 [IF CG27 = 2] How long has it been since you **last** used snuff?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG28DK [IF CG28 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used snuff?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years

3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG28RE [IF CG28 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of snuff is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used snuff?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG29 [IF CG27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many **days** did you use snuff?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 30]
DK/REF

CG29DKRE [IF CG29 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used snuff during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

CG30 [IF CG27 = 1] During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use **most often**?

1 Copenhagen
2 Gold River
3 Happy Days
4 Hawken
5 Kodiak
6 Redwood
7 Silver Creek
8 Skoal
9 Timber Wolf
10 A brand not on this list
DK/REF

CG31 [IF CG30 = 10] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: _____
DK/REF

CG32 [IF CG30 NE (DK/REF OR 10)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of snuff you used most often was **[CG30 FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

RCG30 [IF CG32 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use **most** often?

1 Copenhagen
2 Gold River
3 Happy Days
4 Hawken
5 Kodiak
6 Redwood

7 Silver Creek
8 Skoal
9 Timber Wolf
10 A brand not on this list
DK/REF

RCG31 [IF RCG30 = 10] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: _____
DK/REF

RCG32 [IF RCG30 NE (DK/REF OR 10)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of snuff you used most often was **[RCG30 FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

RRCG30 [IF RCG32 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of snuff did you use **most** often?

1 Copenhagen
2 Gold River
3 Happy Days
4 Hawken
5 Kodiak
6 Redwood
7 Silver Creek
8 Skoal
9 Timber Wolf
10 A brand not on this list
DK/REF

RRCG31 [IF RRCG30 = 10] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: _____
DK/REF

RRCG32 [IF RRCG30 NE (DK/REF OR 10)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of snuff you used most often was **[RRCG30 FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG17 The next questions are only about **chewing tobacco**. **Chewing tobacco** is coarsely shredded tobacco that is sold in pouches of loose tobacco leaves or in a "plug" or "twist" form. To use chewing tobacco, you either chew it or hold it in your cheek or inside your lower lip.

Have you **ever** used chewing tobacco, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CGREF2 [IF CG17 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of chewing tobacco is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever** used chewing tobacco, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG18 [IF CG17 = 1 OR CGREF2 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used chewing tobacco?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE CHEWAGE:
IF CG18 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CG18
ELSE CHEWAGE = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < CHEWAGE

*CGCH01 The computer recorded that you were **[CHEWAGE]** years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CGCH02 [IF CGCH01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[CHEWAGE]** years old the **first time** I used chewing tobacco*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*CGCH03 [IF CGCH02 = 2 OR CGCH02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*CGCH03a [IF CGCH03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[CH03 AGE]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*CGCH04 [IF CGCH02 = 1 OR CGCH02 = 3 OR CGCH01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used chewing tobacco?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCH04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CGCH04

UPDATE: IF CGCH03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCH03

IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE OR CHEWAGE < 10:

*CGCH05 The computer recorded that you were **[CHEWAGE]** years old the **first time** you used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CGCH06 [IF CGCH05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you used chewing tobacco?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCH06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CHEWAGE = CGCH06

CG18a [IF CGCH05 NE DK/RE AND CGCH06 NE DK/REF AND CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use chewing tobacco in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

CG18b [IF CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use chewing tobacco in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

CG18c [IF CGCH05 NE DK/RE AND CGCH06 NE DK/REF AND CHEWAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use chewing tobacco?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG18c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CG18d [IF CG18a = 1 - 2 OR CG18b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM CG18a or CG18b]** did you first use chewing tobacco?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG18d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STCH:

MYR1STCH = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG18a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCH IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCH NE BLANK AND NE CHEWAGE:

*CGCH07 The computer recorded that you first used chewing tobacco in **[CG18a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STCH]** years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CGCH08 [IF CGCH07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[CHEWAGE]** years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used chewing tobacco in **[CG18a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STCH]** years old*
*2 I was **[CHEWAGE]** years old the **first time** I used chewing tobacco*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCH08 = 1, THEN CHEWAGE = MYR1STCH.

*CGCH09 [IF CGCH08=2 OR CGCH08=3 OR CGCH07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use chewing tobacco in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1],** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*CGCH09a [IF CGCH09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[CGCH09]** did you first use chewing tobacco?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CGCH09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CGCH09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCH.
MYR1STCH = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCH09 AND CGCH09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCH IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCH = CHEWAGE THEN MYR1STCH = BLANK

*CGCH10 [IF CGCC08 NE 1 AND MYR1STCH NE BLANK AND (CGCH09 AND CGCH09a NE CG18a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used chewing tobacco in **[CGCH09-CGCH09a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STCH]** years old when you first used chewing tobacco. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCH10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCH09 AND CGCH09a NE CG18a-d) THEN CHEWAGE = MYR1STCH

CG19 [IF CG17 = 1 OR CGREF2 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days -- that is, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you used chewing tobacco, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG20 [IF CG19 = 2] How long has it been since you **last** used chewing tobacco?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG20DK [IF CG20 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used chewing tobacco?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG20RE [IF CG20 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of chewing tobacco is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used chewing tobacco?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG21 [IF CG19 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many days did you use chewing tobacco?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 30]
DK/REF

CG21DKRE [IF CG21 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used chewing tobacco during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

CG22 [IF CG19 = 1] During the past 30 days, what brand of **chewing tobacco** did you use **most often**?

1 Beech-Nut
2 Chattanooga Chew
3 Day's Work
4 Granger
5 H.B. Scott
6 Levi Garrett
7 Red Fox
8 Red Man
9 Taylor's Pride
10 Totems
11 Work Horse
12 A brand not on this list
DK/REF

CG23 [IF CG22 = 12] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: _____
DK/REF

CG24 [IF CG22 NE (DK/REF OR 12)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often was **[CG22 FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

RCG22 [IF CG24 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of chewing tobacco did you use **most often**?

1	Beech-Nut	9	Taylor's Pride
2	Chattanooga Chew	10	Totems
3	Day's Work	11	Work Horse
4	Granger	12	A brand not on this list
5	H.B. Scott		
6	Levi Garrett		
7	Red Fox		
8	Red Man		
DK/REF			

RCG23 [IF RCG22 = 12] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: _____
DK/REF

RCG24 [IF RCG22 NE (DK/REF OR 12)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often was **[RCG22 FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

RRCG22 [IF RCG24 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of chewing tobacco did you use **most often**?

1	Beech-Nut	9	Taylor's Pride
2	Chattanooga Chew	10	Totems
3	Day's Work	11	Work Horse
4	Granger	12	A brand not on this list
5	H.B. Scott		
6	Levi Garrett		
7	Red Fox		
8	Red Man		
DK/REF			

RRCG23 [IF RRCG22 = 12] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND USED: _____
DK/REF

RRCG24 [IF RRCG22 NE (DK/REF OR 12)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often was **[RRCG22 FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG33a [IF (CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 = 1-11 AND CG24/RCG24/RRCG24 = 1) AND (CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 = 1-9 AND CG32/RCG32/RRCG32 = 1)] The computer recorded that the chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days was **[CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 FILL]** and that the snuff you used most often during the past 30 days was **[CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL]**. Which of these two brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

1 **[CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 FILL]** brand of chewing tobacco
2 **[CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL]** brand of snuff
DK/REF

CG33b [IF CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 = 1 - 9 AND CG32/RCG32/RRCG32 = 1)] You typed the following name as the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days: **[CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 FILL]**. The computer also recorded that the snuff you used most often during the past 30 days was **[CG30/RCG30/RRCG30 FILL]**. Which of these two brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

1 The brand of chewing tobacco you typed into the computer yourself — **[CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 FILL**]
2 **[CG30/RCG30/RRCG30**] brand of snuff
DK/REF

CG33c [IF (CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 = 1 - 11 AND CG24/RCG24/RRCG24 = 1) AND CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF)] The computer recorded that the chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days was **[CG22/RCG22/RRCG22 FILL]**. You typed the following name as the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days: **[CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]**. Which of these two brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

1 **[CG22/RCG22/RRCG22]** brand of chewing tobacco
2 The brand of snuff you typed into the computer yourself — **[CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]**
DK/REF

CG33d [IF CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) AND CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF)] You typed the following name as the brand of chewing tobacco you used most often during the past 30 days: **[CG23/RCG23/RRCG23 FILL]**. You also typed the following name as the brand of snuff you used most often during the past 30 days: **[CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]**. Which of these brands did you use **most often** during the past 30 days?

1 The brand of chewing tobacco you typed into the computer yourself — **[CG23RCG23/RRCG23 FILL]**
2 The brand of snuff you typed into the computer yourself — **[CG31/RCG31/RRCG31 FILL]**
DK/REF

CG34 The next questions are about smoking cigars. By cigars we mean any kind, including big cigars, cigarillos, and even little cigars that look like cigarettes.

Have you **ever** smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CGREF4 [IF CG34 = REF] The information respondents provide about their cigar smoking is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever** smoked part or all of a cigar?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG35 [IF CG34 = 1 OR CGREF4 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE CIGARAGE:
IF CG35 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CG35
ELSE CIGARAGE = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < CIGARAGE
*CGCR01 The computer recorded that you were **[CIGARAGE]** years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CGCR02 [IF CGCR01=4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[CIGARAGE]** years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigar*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*CGCR03 [IF CGCR02 = 2 OR CGCR02 = 3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*CGCR03a [IF CGCR03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[CGCR03 AGE]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*CGCR04 [IF CGCR02 = 1 OR CGCR02 = 3 OR CGCR01 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigar?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCR04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CGCR04

UPDATE: IF CGCR03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CGCR03

IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE OR CIGARAGE < 10:

*CGCR05 The computer recorded that you were **[CIGARAGE]** years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CGCR06 [IF CGCR05 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you the **first time** you smoked part or all of a cigar?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCR06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CIGARAGE = CGCR06

CG35a [IF CGCR05 NE DK/RE AND CGCR06 NE DK/REF AND CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

CG35b [IF CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

CG35c [IF CGCR05 NE DK/RE AND CGCR06 NE DK/REF AND CIGARAGE = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

1 January
2 February

3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG35c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CG35d [IF CG35a = 1 - 2 OR CG35b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM CG35a or CG35b]** did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CG35d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STCR:

MYR1STCR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CG35a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCR IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCR NE BLANK AND NE CIGARAGE:

*CGCR07 The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigar in **[CG35a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STCR]** years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CGCR08 [IF CGCR07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[CIGARAGE]** years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first smoked part or all of a cigar in **[CG35a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STCR]** years old*
*2 I was **[CIGARAGE]** years old the **first time** I smoked part or all of a cigar*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCR08 = 1, THEN CIGARAGE = MYR1STCR.

*CGCR09 [IF CGCR08=2 OR CGCR08=3 OR CGCR07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first smoke part or all of a cigar in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*CGCR09a [IF CGCR09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[CGCR09]** did you first smoke part or all of a cigar?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CGCR09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CGCR09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCR.
MYR1STCR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CGCR09 AND CGCR09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCR IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCR = CIGARAGE THEN MYR1STCR = BLANK

*CGCR10 [IF CGCR08 NE 1 AND MYR1STCR NE BLANK AND (CGCR09 AND CGCR09a NE CG35a-d)] The computer recorded that you first smoked part or all of a cigar in **[CGCR09-CGCR09a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STCR]** years old when you first smoked part or all of a cigar. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CGCR10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CGCR09 AND CGCR09a NE CG35a-d) THEN CIGARAGE = MYR1STCR

CG36 [IF CG34 = 1 OR CGREF4 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days – that is, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG37 [IF CG36 = 2] How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG37DK [IF CG37 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG37RE [IF CG37 = REF] The information respondents provide about their cigar smoking is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of any type of cigar?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

CG38 [IF CG36 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many **days** did you smoke part or all of a cigar?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1-30]
DK/REF

CG38DKRE [IF CG38 = DK OR REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

CG39 [IF CG36 = 1] During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke **most often**?

1	Antonio y Cleopatra	13	King Edward	24	Tijuana Smalls
2	Backwoods	14	La Corona	25	Universal
3	Bering	15	Little Nippers	26	White Owl
4	Black & Mild	16	Macanudos	27	William Penn
5	Captain Black	17	Muriel	28	Winchester
6	Casa Silva	18	Partagas	29	A brand not on this list
7	Cuesta-Rey	19	Phillies		
8	Dutch Masters	20	Rigoletto		
9	El Producto	21	Robert Burns		
10	Erik Filter	22	Roi-Tan		
11	Garcia y Vega	23	Swisher Sweets		
12	Havatampa				
DK/REF					

CG40 [IF CG39 = 29] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of cigars you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: _____
DK/REF

CG41 [IF CG39 NE (DK/REF OR 28)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the cigar brand you smoked most often was **[CG39 FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

RCG39 [IF CG41 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke **most often**?

1	Antonio y Cleopatra	13	King Edward	24	Tijuana Smalls
2	Backwoods	14	La Corona	25	Universal
3	Bering	15	Little Nippers	26	White Owl
4	Black & Mild	16	Macanudos	27	William Penn
5	Captain Black	17	Muriel	28	Winchester
6	Casa Silva	18	Partagas	29	A brand not on this list
7	Cuesta-Rey	19	Phillies		
8	Dutch Masters	20	Rigoletto		
9	El Producto	21	Robert Burns		
10	Erik Filter	22	Roi-Tan		
11	Garcia y Vega	23	Swisher Sweets		
12	Havatampa				
DK/REF					

RCG40 [IF RCG39 = 29] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of cigars you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: _____
DK/REF

RCG41 [IF RCG39 NE (DK/REF OR 29)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the cigar brand you smoked most often was **[RCG39 FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

RRCG39 [IF RCG41 = 2] Please review this list again. During the past 30 days, what brand of cigars did you smoke **most often**?

1	Antonio y Cleopatra	13	King Edward	24	Tijuana Smalls
2	Backwoods	14	La Corona	25	Universal
3	Bering	15	Little Nippers	26	White Owl
4	Black & Mild	16	Macanudos	27	William Penn
5	Captain Black	17	Muriel	28	Winchester
6	Casa Silva	18	Partagas	29	A brand not on this list
7	Cuesta-Rey	19	Phillies		
8	Dutch Masters	20	Rigoletto		
9	El Producto	21	Robert Burns		
10	Erik Filter	22	Roi-Tan		
11	Garcia y Vega	23	Swisher Sweets		
12	Havatampa				
DK/REF					

RRCG40 [IF RCG39 = 29] Please use the keyboard to type in the name of the brand of cigars you smoked most often during the past 30 days. If you're not sure how to spell the brand, just make your best guess.

BRAND SMOKED: _____
DK/REF

RRCG41 [IF RRCG39 NE (DK/REF OR 29)] The computer recorded that during the past 30 days the cigar brand you smoked most often was **[RRCG39 FILL]**. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG42 The last questions on tobacco products are about using a pipe to smoke tobacco. Have you **ever** smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CGREF5 [IF CG42 = REF] The information respondents provide about their pipe smoking is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever** smoked a pipe?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CG43 [IF CG42 = 1 OR CGREF5 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, have you smoked tobacco in a pipe, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

Alcohol

ALCINTR1 The next questions are about alcoholic beverages, such as beer, wine, brandy, and mixed drinks. Listed on the next screen are examples of the types of beverages we are interested in.

Please review this list carefully before you answer these questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

CARD3a **Types of Alcoholic Beverages**

Beer

Regular Beer	Malt liquor	Lager
Lite or light beer	Ale	
Low-alcohol (LA) beer	Stout	

Wine

Red, white, blush wine	Sherry	Fortified wines, such as Cisco
Wine coolers	Homemade wines, such as muscadine, scuppernong, or fruit wines	
Champagne		

Liquor

Bourbon	Scotch	Homemade liquor, such as moonshine
Gin	Tequila	
Rum	Vodka	

Liqueurs, Cordials, and Brandy

Brandy	Drambuie	Schnapps
Cassis	Grand Marnier	Tia Maria
Cognac	Kahlua	Triple sec
Creme de menthe	Port	Vermouth

Mixed Drinks and Cocktails

Blood Mary	Manhattan	Rob Roy
Bourbon and water	Margarita	Rum and cola
Daiquiri	Martini	Scotch and soda
Gin and tonic	Piña colada	Whiskey sour

Press [ENTER] to continue.

ALCINTR2 These questions are about drinks of alcoholic beverages. Throughout these questions, by a "drink," we mean a can or bottle of beer, a glass of wine or a wine cooler, a shot of liquor, or a mixed drink with liquor in it. We are not asking about times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

AL01 Have you **ever**, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ALREF [IF AL01 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of alcohol is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, had a drink of any type of alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

AL02 [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1] Think about the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage? Please do not include any time when you only had a sip or two from a drink.

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STAL:
IF AL02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = AL02
ELSE AGE1STAL = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STAL:

*ALCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STAL]** years old when you first drank an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

ALCC02 [IF ALCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STAL]** years old the **first time** I drank an alcoholic beverage*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*ALCC03 [IF ALCC02=2 OR ALCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*ALCC03a [IF ALCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[ALCC03]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*ALCC04 [IF ALCC02=1 OR ALCC02=3 OR ALCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the **first time** you had a drink of any alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC04 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = ALCC04

UPDATE: IF ALCC03 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = ALCC03

IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STAL < 10:

*ALCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STAL]** years old the **first time** you had a drink of any alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*ALCC06 [IF ALCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. How old were you the **first time** you had a drink of any alcoholic beverage? Please do not include times when you only had a sip or two from a drink.*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC06 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STAL = ALCC06

AL02a [IF ALCC05 NE DK/RE AND ALCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

AL02b [IF AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

AL02c IF ALCC05 NE DK/RE AND ALCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STAL = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what month in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF AL02c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

AL02d [IF AL02a = 1 OR 2 OR AL02b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM AL02a or AL02b]** did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF AL02d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STAL:

MYR1STAL = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (AL02a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STAL IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STAL NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STAL:

*ALCC31 The computer recorded that you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage in **[AL02a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STAL]** years old when you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*ALCC32 [IF ALCC31 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STAL]** years old when you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage in **[AL02a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STAL]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STAL]** years old the **first time** I had a drink of an alcoholic beverage*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC32 = 1, THEN AGE1STAL = MYR1STAL.

*ALCC33 [IF ALCC32=2 OR ALCC32=3 OR ALCC31=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*ALCC33a [IF ALCC33 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[ALCC33]** did you first have a drink of an alcoholic beverage?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF ALCC33a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF ALCC33a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STAL.
MYR1STAL = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (ALCC33 AND ALCC33a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STAL IS BLANK. IF MYR1STAL = AGE1STAL THEN MYR1STAL = BLANK

*ALCC34 [IF ALCC32 NE 1 AND MYR1STAL NE BLANK AND (ALCC33 AND ALCC33a NE AL02a-d)] The computer recorded that you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverage in **[ALCC33-ALCC33a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STAL]** years old when you first had a drink of an alcoholic beverge. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC34 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF)AND (ALCC33 AND ALCC33a NE AL02a-d) THEN AGE1STAL = MYR1STAL

ALLAST3 [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** drank an alcoholic beverage?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

ALRECDK [IF ALLAST3 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** drank an alcoholic beverage?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

ALRECRE [IF ALLAST3 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of alcohol is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** drank an alcoholic beverage?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

ALFRAME3 [IF ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've had a drink of an alcoholic beverage during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you drank alcoholic beverages?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

ALYRAVE [IF ALFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you drink an alcoholic beverage?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ALMONAVE [IF ALFRAME3 = 2 OR ALYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

ALWKAVE [IF ALFRAME3 = 1 OR ALMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

DEFINE TOTDRINK:
IF ALYRAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK=ALYRAVE
ELSE IF ALMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK=ALMONAVE*12
ELSE IF ALWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTDRINK=DK/REF

DEFINE FILL1:
IF ALYRAVE > 1, THEN FILL1 = "[ALYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF ALYRAVE = 1, THEN FILL1 = "1 day"
ELSE IF ALMONAVE > 1, THEN FILL1 = "[ALMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF ALMONAVE = 1, THEN FILL1 = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF ALWKAVE > 1, THEN FILL1 = "[ALWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF ALWKAVE = 1, THEN FILL1 = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILL1A:
IF FILL1 = "[ALMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[ALWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILL1A = "for a total of [TOTDRINK] days"
ELSE FILL1A = BLANK

AL06 [IF ALLAST3 = 1 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR ALRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

AL06DKRE [IF AL06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE ALC30DAY
ALC30DAY = AL06

DEFINE ALCEST30
ALCEST30 = AL06DKRE

DEFINE ESTIALC
IF ALCEST30 = 1, THEN ESTIALC = 1
IF ALCEST30 = 2, THEN ESTIALC = 3
IF ALCEST30 = 3, THEN ESTIALC = 6
IF ALCEST30 = 4, THEN ESTIALC = 10
IF ALCEST30 = 5, THEN ESTIALC = 20
IF ALCEST30 = 6, THEN ESTIALC = 30
ELSE ESTIALC = BLANK

DEFINE ALCESTFL
IF AL06DKRE = 1 ALCESTFL = "1 or 2"
IF AL06DKRE = 2 ALCESTFL = "3 to 5"
IF AL06DKRE = 3 ALCESTFL = "6 to 9"
IF AL06DKRE = 4 ALCESTFL = "10 to 19"
IF AL06DKRE = 5 ALCESTFL = "20 to 29"
IF AL06DKRE = 6 ALCESTFL = "all 30"
ELSE ALCESTFL FILL = BLANK

IF TOTDRINK NOT DK/REF AND (ALC30DAY > TOTDRINK OR ESTIALC > TOTDRINK):
ALCC17a *[IF ALC30DAY > TOTDRINK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you drank one or more alcoholic beverages on [**ALC30DAY**] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*ALCC17b [IF ESTIALC > TOTDRINK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you drank one or more alcoholic beverages on [**ALCESTFL**] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

ALCC18 [IF ALCC17a = 4 OR ALCC17b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I drank alcohol on **[FILL1]** in the past 12 months **[FILL1A]***
*2 I drank alcohol on **[ALC30DAY / ALCESTFL] days** in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*ALCC19 [IF ALCC18 = 2 OR ALCC18 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from [**DATEFILL**] through today. We want to know how many days you've had a drink of an alcoholic beverage during the past 12 months.*

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you drank alcoholic beverages?

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

ALCC20 [IF ALCC19 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you drink an alcoholic beverage?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

*ALCC21 [IF ALCC19 = 2] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each month** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

*ALCC22 [IF ALCC19 = 1] On average, how many days did you drink an alcoholic beverage **each week** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

UPDATE TOTDRINK:
IF ALCC20 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALCC20
*ELSE IF ALCC21 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALCC21*12*
*ELSE IF ALCC22 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTDRINK = ALCC22*52*
ELSE TOTDRINK=DK/REF

*ALCC23a [IF (ALCC17a =6 OR ALCC18 = 1 OR ALCC18 =3) AND ALC30DAY NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

ALCC23b *[IF (ALCC17b =6 OR ALCC18 = 1 OR ALCC18 =3) AND ALCEST30 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]**, up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC23a NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ALC30DAY = ALCC23a

UPDATE: IF ALCC23b NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ALCEST30 = ALCC23b

UPDATE ESTIALC
IF ALCC23b = 1 THEN ESTIALC = 1
IF ALCC23b = 2 THEN ESTIALC = 3
IF ALCC23b = 3 THEN ESTIALC = 6
IF ALCC23b = 4 THEN ESTIALC = 10
IF ALCC23b = 5 THEN ESTIALC = 20
IF ALCC23b = 6 THEN ESTIALC = 30
ELSE ESTIALC = BLANK

DEFINE ESTIALC2
IF ESTIALC = 1 THEN ESTIALC2 = 2
IF ESTIALC = 3 THEN ESTIALC2 = 5
IF ESTIALC = 6 THEN ESTIALC2 = 9
IF ESTIALC = 10 THEN ESTIALC2 = 19
IF ESTIALC = 20 THEN ESTIALC2 = 29
IF ESTIALC = 30 THEN ESTIALC2 = 30

UPDATE ALCESTFL
IF ALCC23b = 1 THEN ALCESTFL = “1 or 2"
IF ALCC23b = 2 THEN ALCESTFL = “3 to 5"
IF ALCC23b = 3 THEN ALCESTFL = “6 to 9"
IF ALCC23b = 4 THEN ALCESTFL = “10 to 19"
IF ALCC23b = 5 THEN ALCESTFL = “20 to 29"
IF ALCC23b = 6 THEN ALCESTFL = “all 30"
ELSE ALCESTFL = BLANK

IF ALC30DAY = 0:

*ALCC24 The computer recorded that you drank alcoholic beverages on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*ALCC26 [IF ALCC24 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?*
 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF ALCC26 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ALC30DAY = ALCC26

AL07 [IF ALC30DAY = 2 - 30 OR ALCEST30 = 1 - 6] On the **[ALC30DAY / ALCESTFL] days** that you drank during the past 30 days, how many **drinks** did you **usually** have each day? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

[IF ALC30DAY = 1] On the 1 day that you drank during the past 30 days, how many **drinks** did you have? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

[IF ALCEST30 = DK/REF] On the days that you drank during the past 30 days, how many **drinks** did you **usually** have each day? Count as a drink a can or bottle of beer; a wine cooler or a glass of wine, champagne, or sherry; a shot of liquor or a mixed drink or cocktail.

OF DRINKS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 90]
DK/REF

AL08 [IF ALC30DAY = 1 – 30 OR ALCEST30 = 1 – 6, DK or REF] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many days did you have **5 or more** drinks on the same occasion? By 'occasion,' we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

IF AL08 > ALC30DAY OR AL08 > ESTIALC2:

*ALCC27 The computer recorded that in the past 30 days you drank **5 or more** alcoholic beverages on **[AL08] days**. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

ALCC28 [IF ALCC27 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I drank one or more alcoholic beverages on **[ALC30DAY / ALCESTFL] days** in the past 30 days*
*2 I drank 5 or more alcoholic beverages on **[AL08] days** in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*ALCC29a [IF ALCC28 = 2 OR 3 AND ALC30DAY NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, that is from **[DATEFILL]** through today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink one or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 -30]
DK/REF

*ALCC29b [IF ALCC28 = 2 OR 3 AND ALCEST30 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, that is from **[DATEFILL]** through today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you drank alcohol during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

*ALCC30 [IF ALCC27 = 6 OR ALCC28 = 1 OR ALCC28 = 3] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you drink **5 or more** alcoholic beverages on the same occasion? By 'occasion' we mean at the same time or within a couple of hours of each other.*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

Marijuana

MRJINTRO The next questions are about marijuana and hashish. Marijuana is also called pot or grass. Marijuana is usually smoked, either in cigarettes, called joints, or in a pipe. It is sometimes cooked in food. Hashish is a form of marijuana that is also called "hash." It is usually smoked in a pipe. Another form of hashish is hash oil.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

MJ01 Have you **ever**, even once, used marijuana or hashish?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJREF [IF MJ01 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of marijuana and hashish is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used marijuana or hashish?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJ02 [IF MJ01 =1 OR MJREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STMJ:
IF MJ02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJ02
ELSE AGE1STMJ = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STMJ:

*MJCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STMJ]** years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

MJCC02 [IF MJCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STMJ]** years old the **first time** I used marijuana or hashish*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*MJCC03 [IF MJCC02=2 OR MJCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*MJCC03a [IF MJCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[MJCC03]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*MJCC04 [IF MJCC02=1 OR MJCC02=3 OR MJCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF MJCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJCC04

UPDATE: IF MJCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = MJCC03

IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STMJ <10:

*MJCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STMJ]** years old the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*MJCC06 [IF MJCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the **first time** you used marijuana or hashish?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF MJCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STMJ = MJCC06

MJ03a [IF MJCC05 NE DK/RE AND MJCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use marijuana or hashish in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

MJ03b [IF AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use marijuana or hashish in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

MJ03c [IF MJCC05 NE DK/RE AND MJCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STMJ = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use marijuana or hashish?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF MJ03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

MJ03d [IF MJ03a = 1 - 2 OR MJO3b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM MJ03a or MJ03b]** did you first use marijuana or hashish?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May

6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF MJ03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STMJ:

MYR1STMJ = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (MJ03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STMJ IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STMJ NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STMJ:

*MJCC17 The computer recorded that you first used marijuana or hashish in **[MJ03a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STMJ]** years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*MJCC18 [IF MJCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STMJ]** years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used marijuana or hashish in **[MJ03a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STMJ]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STMJ]** years old the **first time** I used marijuana or hashish*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF MJCC18 = 1, THEN AGE1STMJ = MYR1STMJ.

*MJCC19 [IF MJCC18=2 OR MJCC18=3 OR MJCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use marijuana or hashish in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*MJCC19a [IF MJCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[MJCC19]** did you first use marijuana or hashish?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF MJCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF MJCC19a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STMJ.
MYR1STMJ = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (MJCC19 AND MJCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STMJ IS BLANK. IF MYR1STMJ = AGE1STMJ THEN MYR1STMJ = BLANK

MJCC20 [IF MJCC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STMJ NE BLANK AND (MJCC19 AND MJCC19a NE MJ03a-d)]
*The computer recorded that you first used marijuana or hashish in **[MJCC19-MJCC19a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STMJ]** years old when you first used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF MJCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (MJCC19 AND MJCC19a NE MJ03a-d) THEN AGE1STMJ = MYR1STMJ

MJLAST3 [IF MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used marijuana or hashish?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

MJRECDK [IF MJLAST3 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used marijuana or hashish?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

MJRECRE [IF MJLAST3 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of marijuana and hashish is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used marijuana or hashish?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

MJFRAME3 [IF MJLAST3 = 1 - 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 - 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 - 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

MJYRAVE [IF MJFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use marijuana or hashish?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

MJMONAVE [IF MJFRAME3 = 2 OR MJYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

MJWKAVE [IF MJFRAME3 = 1 OR MJMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

MJ06 [IF MJLAST3=1 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR MJRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

MJ06DKRE [IF MJ06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTIMJ
IF MJ06DKRE = 1, THEN ESTIMJ = 1
IF MJ06DKRE = 2, THEN ESTIMJ = 3
IF MJ06DKRE = 3, THEN ESTIMJ = 6
IF MJ06DKRE = 4, THEN ESTIMJ = 10
IF MJ06DKRE = 5, THEN ESTIMJ = 20
IF MJ06DKRE = 6, THEN ESTIMJ = 30
ELSE ESTIMJ = BLANK

DEFINE MJ30DAY
IF MJ06DKRE = 1, THEN MJ30DAY = "1 or 2"
IF MJ06DKRE = 2, THEN MJ30DAY = "3 to 5"
IF MJ06DKRE = 3, THEN MJ30DAY = "6 to 9"
IF MJ06DKRE = 4, THEN MJ30DAY = "10 to 19"
IF MJ06DKRE = 5, THEN MJ30DAY = "20 to 29"
IF MJ06DKRE = 6, THEN MJ30DAY = "all 30"
ELSE MJ30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTMJ:
IF MJYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJYRAVE
ELSE IF MJMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJMONAVE*12
ELSE IF MJWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTMJ = DK/REF
IF TOTMJ = DK/REF, SKIP TO COCINTRO

IF TOTMJ NOT DK/REF AND ((MJ06 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND MJ06 > TOTMJ) OR (MJ06 = DK/REF AND ESTIMJ > TOTMJ)):

MJCC07a *[IF MJ06 > TOTMJ] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on **[MJ06]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

MJCC07b *[IF ESTIMJ > TOTMJ] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on **[MJ30DAY]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLMJ:
IF MJYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLMJ = "[MJYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF MJYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLMJ = "1 day"
ELSE IF MJMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLMJ = "[MJMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF MJMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLMJ = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF MJWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLMJ = "[MJWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF MJWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLMJ = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLMJA:
IF FILLMJ = "[MJMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[MJWKAVE] day(s) per week" FILLMJA = "for a total of [TOTMJ] days"
ELSE FILLMJA = BLANK

MJCC08 [IF MJCC07a = 4 OR MJCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I used marijuana or hashish on **[FILLMJ]** in the past 12 months **[FILLMJA]***
*2 I used marijuana or hashish on **[MJ06 / MJ30DAY] days** in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*MJCC09 [IF MJCC08 = 2 OR MJCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used marijuana or hashish during the past 12 months.*

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

MJCC10 [IF MJCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use marijuana or hashish?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

*MJCC11 [IF MJCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each month** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

*MJCC12 [IF MJCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use marijuana or hashish **each week** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

IF MJCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC10
ELSE IF MJCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC11*12
ELSE IF MJCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTMJ = MJCC12*52
ELSE TOTMJ = DK/REF

MJCC13a *[IF MJCC07a=6 OR ((MJCC08 = 1 OR MJCC08 = 3) AND MJCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

MJCC13b *[IF MJCC07b = 6 OR ((MJCC08 = 1 OR 3) AND MJCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from* ***[DATEFILL]*** *up to and including today. What is your* ***best estimate*** *of the number of days you used marijuana or hashish during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

IF MJ06 = 0:

MJCC14 The computer recorded that you used marijuana or hashish on ***0 days*** *during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

MJCC16 [IF MJCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since ***[DATEFILL]****, on how many days did you use marijuana or hashish?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

Cocaine

COCINTRO These questions are about cocaine, including all the different forms of cocaine such as powder, 'crack,' free base, and coca paste.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

CC01 Have you **ever**, even once, used any form of cocaine?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CCREF [IF CC01 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of cocaine is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used any form of cocaine?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CC02 [IF CC01 =1 OR CCREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used cocaine, in any form?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STCC:
IF CC02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCC = CC02
ELSE AGE1STCC = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCC:

*CCCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STCC]** years old when you first used cocaine. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CCCC02 [IF CCCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STCC]** years old the **first time** I used cocaine*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*CCCC03 [IF CCCC02=2 OR CCCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*CCCC03a [IF CCCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[CCCC03 AGE]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*CCCC04 [IF CCCC02=1 OR CCCC02=3 OR CCCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used cocaine. How old were you the **first time** you used cocaine in any form?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCC = CCCC04

UPDATE: IF CCCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CCCC03

IF AGE1STCC=CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCC < 10:

*CCCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STCC]** years old the **first time** you used cocaine. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CCCC06 [IF CCCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used cocaine. How old were you the **first time** you used cocaine in any form?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCC06 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCC = CCCC06

CC03a [IF CCCC05 NE DK/RE AND CCCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use cocaine in any form in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

CC03b [IF AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use cocaine in any form in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

CC03c [IF CCCC05 NE DK/RE AND CCCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use cocaine in any form?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CC03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CC03d [IF CC03a = 1 - 2 OR CC03b = 1 - 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM CC03a or CC03b]** did you first use cocaine?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August

9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CC03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STCC:

MYR1STCC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CC03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCC IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCC NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STCC:

*CCCC17 The computer recorded that you first used cocaine in any form in **[CC03a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STCC]** years old when you first used cocaine in any form. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CCCC18 [IF CCCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STCC]** years old when you first used cocaine in any form. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used cocaine in any form in **[CC03a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STCC]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STCC]** years old the **first time** I used cocaine in any form.*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCC18 = 1, THEN AGE1STCC = MYR1STCC.

*CCCC19 [IF CCCC18=2 OR CCCC18=3 OR CCCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use cocaine in any form in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*CCCC19a [IF CCCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[CCCC19]** did you first use cocaine in any form?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CCCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CCCC19a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCC.
MYR1STCC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CCCC19 AND CCCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCC = AGE1STCC THEN MYR1STCC = BLANK

CCCC20 [IF CCCC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STCC NE BLANK AND (CCCC19 AND CCCC19a NE CC03a-d)]
*The computer recorded that you first used cocaine in any form in **[CCCC19-CCCC19a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STCC]** years old when you first used cocaine in any form. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CCCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CCCC19 AND CCCC19a NE CC03a-d) THEN AGE1STCC = MYR1STCC

CCLAST3 [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used any form of cocaine?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

CCRECDK [IF CCLAST3 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used cocaine?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

CCRECRE [IF CCLAST3 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of cocaine is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used cocaine?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

CCFRAME3 [IF CCLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR CCRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR CCRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used cocaine during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

CCYRAVE [IF CCFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use cocaine?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

CCMONAVE [IF CCFRAME3 = 2 OR CCYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

CCWKAVE [IF CCFRAME3 = 1 OR CCMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

CC06 [IF CCLAST3 =1 OR CCRECDK = 1 OR CCRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use cocaine?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

CC06DKRE [IF CC06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used cocaine during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTICC:
IF CC06DKRE = 1, THEN ESTICC = 1
IF CC06DKRE = 2, THEN ESTICC = 3
IF CC06DKRE = 3, THEN ESTICC = 6
IF CC06DKRE = 4, THEN ESTICC = 10
IF CC06DKRE = 5, THEN ESTICC = 20
IF CC06DKRE = 6, THEN ESTICC = 30
ELSE ESTICC = BLANK

DEFINE TOTCOKE:
IF CCYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE= CCYRAVE
IF CCMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCMONAVE*12
IF CCWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTCOKE = DK/REF

DEFINE COC30DAY
IF CC06DKRE = 1, THEN COC30DAY = "1 or 2"
IF CC06DKRE = 2, THEN COC30DAY = "3 to 5"
IF CC06DKRE = 3, THEN COC30DAY = "6 to 9"
IF CC06DKRE = 4, THEN COC30DAY = "10 to 19"
IF CC06DKRE = 5, THEN COC30DAY = "20 to 29"
IF CC06DKRE = 6, THEN COC30DAY = "all 30"
ELSE COC30DAY = BLANK

IF TOTCOKE NOT DK/REF AND (CC06 NE BLANK OR DK/REF AND CC06 > TOTCOKE) OR (CC06 = DK/REF AND ESTICC > TOTCOKE):

CCCC07a *[IF CC06 > TOTCOKE] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used cocaine on **[CC06]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CCCC07b *[IF ESTICC > TOTCOKE] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used cocaine on **[COC30DAY]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLCN:

IF CCYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLCN = "[CCYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF CCYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLCN = "1 day"
ELSE IF CCMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLCN = "[CCMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF CCMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLCN = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF CCWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLCN = "[CCWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF CCWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLCN = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILCNA:

IF FILLCN = "[CCMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[CCWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLCNA = "for a total of [TOTCOKE] days"
ELSE FILLCNA = BLANK

CCCC08 [IF CCCC07a = 4 OR CCCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I used cocaine on **[FILLCN] days** in the past 12 months **[FILLCNA]***
*2 I used cocaine on [**CC06** / **COC30DAY**] **days** in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*CCCC09 [IF CCCC08 = 2 OR CCCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used cocaine during the past 12 months.*

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
3 Total number of days during the past 12 month
DK/REF

CCCC10 [IF CCCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use cocaine?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

*CCCC11 [IF CCCC9 = 2] On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each month** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

*CCCC12 [IF CCCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use cocaine **each week** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

IF CCCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE = CCCC10
ELSE IF CCCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF THEN TOTCOKE=CCCC11*12
ELSE IF CCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCOKE=CCCC12*52
ELSE TOTCOKE = DK/REF

*CCCC13a [IF (CCCC07a=6 OR ((CCCC08 = 1 OR CCCC08 = 3) AND CCCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use cocaine?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

CCCC13b *[IF CCCC07b = 6 or ((CCCC08 = 1 OR 3) AND CCCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from* ***[DATEFILL]*** *up to and including today. What is your* ***best estimate*** *of the number of days you used cocaine during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

IF CC06 = 0:

CCCC14 The computer recorded that you used any form of cocaine on ***0 days*** *during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CCCC16 [IF CCCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since ***[DATEFILL],*** *on how many days did you use cocaine?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

Crack

CKINTRO [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] The next questions are about 'crack', that is cocaine in rock or chunk form, and **not** the other forms of cocaine.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

CK01 Have you **ever**, even once, used 'crack'?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CKREF [IF CK01 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of 'crack' is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used 'crack'?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

CK02 [IF CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used 'crack'?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STCK:
IF CK02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCK = CK02
ELSE AGE1STCK = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STCK:

*CKCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STCK]** years old when you first used 'crack'. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CKCC02 [IF CKCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STCK]** years old the **first time** I used 'crack'*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*CKCC03 [IF CKCC2=2 OR CKCC2=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*CKCC03a [IF CKCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[CCKCC03 AGE]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*CKCC04 [IF CKCC02=1 OR CKCC02=3 OR CKCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used 'crack'. How old were you the **first time** you used 'crack'?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CKCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCK = CKCC04

UPDATE: IF CKCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = CKCC03

IF AGE1STCK=CURNTAGE OR AGE1STCK < 10:

*CKCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STCK]** years old the **first time** you used 'crack'. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CKCC06 [IF CKCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used 'crack'. How old were you the **first time** you used 'crack'?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CKCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STCK = CKCC06

CK03a [IF CKCC05 NE DK/RE AND CKCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use 'crack' in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

CK03b [IF AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use 'crack' in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

CK03c [IF CKCC05 NE DK/RE AND CKCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STCK = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use 'crack'?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CK03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

CK03d [IF CK03a = 1 OR 2 OR CK03b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM CK03a or CK03b]** did you first use 'crack'?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July

8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CK03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STCK:

MYR1STCK = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CK03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCK IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STCK NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STCK:

*CKCC17 The computer recorded that you first used 'crack' in **[CK03a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STCK]** years old when you first used 'crack'. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CKCC18 [IF CKCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STCK]** years old when you first used 'crack'. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used 'crack' in **[CK03a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STCK]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STCK]** years old the **first time** I used 'crack'*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CKCC18 = 1, THEN AGE1STCK = MYR1STCK.

*CKCC19 [IF CKCC18=2 OR CKCC18=3 OR CKCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use 'crack' in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1],** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*CKCC19a [IF CKCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[CKCC19]** did you first use 'crack'?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF CKCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF CKCC19a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STCK.
MYR1STCK = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (CKCC19 AND CKCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STCK IS BLANK. IF MYR1STCK = AGE1STCK THEN MYR1STCK = BLANK

CKCC20 [IF CKCC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STCK NE BLANK AND (CKCC19 AND CKCC19a NE CK03a-d)]
The computer recorded that you first used 'crack' in ***[CKCC19-CKCC19a fill]****. That would make you* ***[MYR1STCK]*** *years old when you first used 'crack'. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF CKCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (CKCC19 AND CKCC19a NE CK03a-d) THEN AGE1STCK = MYR1STCK

CKLAST3 [IF CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used 'crack'?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

CKRECDK [IF CKLAST3 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used 'crack'?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

CKRECRE [IF CKLAST3 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of 'crack' is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used 'crack'?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

CKFRAME3 [IF CKLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR CKRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR CKRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used 'crack' during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

CKYRAVE [IF CKFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use 'crack'?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

CKMONAVE [IF CKFRAME3 = 2 OR CKYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

CKWKAVE [IF CKFRAME3 = 1 OR CKMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

CK06 [IF CKLAST3=1 OR CKRECDK =1 OR CKRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use 'crack'?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

CK06DKRE [IF CK06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used 'crack' during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTICK:
IF CK06DKRE = 1, THEN ESTICK = 1
IF CK06DKRE = 2, THEN ESTICK = 3
IF CK06DKRE = 3, THEN ESTICK = 6
IF CK06DKRE = 4, THEN ESTICK = 10
IF CK06DKRE = 5, THEN ESTICK = 20
IF CK06DKRE = 6, THEN ESTICK = 30
ELSE ESTICK = BLANK

DEFINE CRK30DAY
IF CK06DKRE = 1, THEN CRK30DAY = "1 or 2"
IF CK06DKRE = 2, THEN CRK30DAY = "3 to 5"
IF CK06DKRE = 3, THEN CRK30DAY = "6 to 9"
IF CK06DKRE = 4, THEN CRK30DAY = "10 to 19"
IF CK06DKRE = 5, THEN CRK30DAY = "20 to 29"
IF CK06DKRE = 6, THEN CRK30DAY = "all 30"
ELSE CRK30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTCRACK:
IF CKYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK = CKYRAVE
ELSE IF CKMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK= CKMONAVE*12
ELSE IF CKWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK=CKWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTCRACK= DK/REF
IF TOTCRACK = DK/REF SKIP TO HEINTRO

IF TOTCRACK NOT DK/REF AND (CK06 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND CK06 > TOTCRACK) OR CK06 = DK/REF AND ESTICK > TOTCRACK:

CKCC07a *[IF CK06 >TOTCRACK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used 'crack' on **[CK06]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

CKCC07b *[IF ESTICK > TOTCRACK] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used 'crack' on **[CRK30DAY]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLCK:

IF CKYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLCK = "[CKYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF CKYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLCK = "1 day"
ELSE IF CKMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLCK = "[CKMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF CKMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLCK = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF CKWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLCK = "[CKWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF CKWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLCK = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLCKA:

IF FILLCK = "[CKMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR [CKWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLCKA = "for a total of TOTCRACK] days"
ELSE FILLCKA = BLANK

CKCC08 [IF CKCC07a = 4 OR CKCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I used 'crack' on **[FILLCK] days** in the past 12 months **[FILLCKA]***
*2 I used 'crack' on **[CK06 / CRK30DAY] days** in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*CKCC09 [IF CKCC08 = 2 OR CKCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used 'crack' during the past 12 months.*

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
3 Total number of days during the past 12 month
DK/REF

CKCC10 [IF CKCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use 'crack'?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

*CKCC11 [IF CKCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' **each month** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

*CKCC12 [IF CKCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use 'crack' **each week** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

IF CKCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK = CKCC10
IF CKCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK= CKCC11*12
IF CKCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTCRACK= CKCC12*52
ELSE TOTCRACK = DK/REF

*CKCC13a [IF CKCC07a = 6 OR ((CKCC08 = 1 OR CKCC08 = 3) AND CKCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use 'crack'?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

CKCC13b *[IF CKCC07b = 6 OR (CKCC08 = 1 OR CKCC08 = 3) AND (CKCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [**DATEFILL**] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used 'crack' during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days

IF CK06 = 0:

*CKCC14 The computer recorded that you used'crack' on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*CKCC16 [IF CKCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL],** on how many days did you use 'crack'?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

Heroin

HEINTRO These next questions are about heroin.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

HE01 Have you **ever**, even once, used heroin?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

HEREF [IF HE01 = REF] The information respondents provide about their drug use is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used heroin?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

HE02 [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used heroin?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STHR:
IF HE02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHR = HE02
ELSE AGE1STHR = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STHR:

*HECC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STHR]** years old when you first used heroin. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

HECC02 [IF HECC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STHR]** years old the **first time** I used heroin*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*HECC03 [IF HECC02=2 OR HECC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*HECC03a [IF HECC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[HECC03 AGE]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*HECC04 [IF HECC02=1 OR HECC02=3 OR HECC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used heroin. How old were you the **first time** you used heroin?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF HECC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHR = HECC04

UPDATE: IF HECC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = HECC03

IF AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STHR<10:

*HECC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STHR]** years old the **first time** you used heroin. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*HECC06 [IF HECC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used heroin. How old were you the **first time** you used heroin?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF HECC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHR = HECC06

HE03a [IF HECC05 NE DK/RE AND HECC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use heroin in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

HE03b [IF AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use heroin in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

HE03c [IF HECC05 NE DK/RE AND HECC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR**] did you first use heroin?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF HE03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

HE03d [IF HE03a = 1 OR 2 OR HE03b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM HE03a or HE03b]** did you first use heroin?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May

6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF HE03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STHE:

MYR1STHE = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (HE03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STHE IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STHE NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STHR:

*HECC17 The computer recorded that you first used heroin in **[HE03a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STHE]** years old when you first used heroin. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*HECC18 [IF HECC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STHR]** years old when you first used heroin. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used heroin in **[HE03a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STHE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STHR]** years old the **first time** I used heroin*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF HECC18 = 1, THEN AGE1STHR = MYR1STHE

*HECC19 [IF HECC18=2 OR HECC18=3 OR HECC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use heroin in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*HECC19a [IF HECC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[HECC19]** did you first use heroin?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF HECC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF HECC19a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STHE.
MYR1STHE = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (HECC19 AND HECC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STHE IS BLANK. IF MYR1STHE = AGE1STHR THEN MYR1STHE = BLANK

HECC20 [IF HECC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STDHENE BLANK AND (HECC19 AND HECC19a NE HE03a-d)]
*The computer recorded that you first used heroin in **[HECC19-HECC19a fill].** That would make you **[MYR1STHE]** years old when you first used heroin. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF HECC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (HECC19 AND HECC19a NE HE03a-d) THEN AGE1STHR = MYR1STHE

HELAST3 [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used heroin?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

HERECDK [IF HELAST3 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used heroin?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

HERECRE [IF HELAST3 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of heroin is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used heroin?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

HEFRAME3 [IF HELAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR HERECDK = 1 OR 2 OR HERECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used heroin during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

HEYRAVE [IF HEFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use heroin?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

HEMONAVE [IF HEFRAME3 = 2 OR HEYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use heroin **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

HEWKAVE [IF HEFRAME3 = 1 OR HEMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use heroin **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

HE06 [IF HELAST3=1 OR HERECDK = 1 OR HERECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use heroin?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

HE06DKRE [IF HE06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used heroin during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTIHE:
IF HE06DKRE = 1, THEN ESTIHE = 1
IF HE06DKRE = 2, THEN ESTIHE = 3
IF HE06DKRE = 3, THEN ESTIHE = 6
IF HE06DKRE = 4, THEN ESTIHE = 10
IF HE06DKRE = 5, THEN ESTIHE = 20
IF HE06DKRE = 6, THEN ESTIHE = 30
ELSE ESTIHE = BLANK

DEFINE HER30DAY
IF HE06DKRE = 1, THEN HER30DAY = "1 or 2"
IF HE06DKRE = 1, THEN HER30DAY = "3 to 5"
IF HE06DKRE = 3, THEN HER30DAY = "6 to 9"
IF HE06DKRE = 4, THEN HER30DAY = "10 to 19"
IF HE06DKRE = 5, THEN HER30DAY = "20 to 29"
IF HE06DKRE = 6, THEN HER30DAY = "all 30"
ELSE HER30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTHERO:
IF HEYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HEYRAVE
ELSE IF HEMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HEMONAVE*12
ELSE IF HEWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO=HEWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTHERO = DK/REF

IF TOTHERO NOT DK/REF AND (HE06 NE BLANK OR DK/REF AND HE06 > TOTHERO) OR (HE06 = DK/REF AND ESTIHE > TOTHERO:

HECC07a *[IF HE06 > TOTHERO] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used heroin on **[HE06]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

HECC07b *[IF ESTIHE > TOTHERO] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used heroin on **[HER30DAY]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLHER:

IF HEYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLHER = "[HEYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF HEYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLHE = "1 day"
ELSE IF HEMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLHE = "[HEMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF HEMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLHE = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF HEWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLHE = "[HEWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF HEWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLHE = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLHERA:

IF FILLHER = "[HEMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[HEWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHERA = "for a total of TOTHERO days"
ELSE FILLHERA = BLANK

HECC08 [IF HECC07a = 4 OR HECC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I used heroin on **[FILLHER] days** in the past 12 months **[FILLHERA]***
*2 I used heroin on **[HE06 /HER30DAY] days** in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*HECC09 [IF HECC08 = 2 OR HECC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used heroin during the past 12 months.*

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

HECC10 [IF HECC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use heroin?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

*HECC11 [IF HECC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use heroin **each month** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

*HECC12 [IF HECC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use heroin **each week** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

IF HECC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HECC10
ELSE IF HECC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHERO = HECC11*12
ELSE IF HECC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF0 THEN TOTHERO = HECC12*52
ELSE TOTHERO = DK/REF

*HECC13a [IF HECC07a = 6 OR ((HECC08 = 1 OR 3) AND HECC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use heroin?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

HECC13b *[IF HECC7b = 6 OR ((HECC08 = 1 OR 3) AND HECC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from [**DATEFILL**] up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used heroin during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

IF HE06 = 0:

*HECC14 The computer recorded that you used heroin on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*HECC16 [IF HECC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL],** on how many days did you use heroin?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

Hallucinogens

HALINTRO The next questions are about substances called hallucinogens. These drugs often cause people to see or experience things that are not real.

A list of some common hallucinogens is shown below. These and many other substances that people use as hallucinogens are often known by street names, and we can't list them all. Please take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kind of drugs the next questions are about.

LSD, also called 'acid'
PCP, also called 'angel dust' or phencyclidine
Peyote
Mescaline
Psilocybin
'Ecstasy', also called MDMA

Press [ENTER] to continue.

LS01a Have you **ever**, even once, used **LSD**, also called "**acid**"?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LSREF1 [IF LS01a = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of LSD is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **LSD**, also called **'acid'**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01b Have you **ever**, even once, used **PCP**, also called '**angel dust**' or **phencyclidine**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LSREF2 [IF LS01b = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of PCP is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **PCP**, also called **'angel dust'** or **phencyclidine**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01c Have you **ever**, even once, used **peyote**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01d Have you **ever**, even once, used **mescaline**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01e Have you **ever**, even once, used **psilocybin, found in mushrooms**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01f Have you **ever**, even once, used **'Ecstasy',** also known as **MDMA**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LSREF3 [IF LS01f = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of 'Ecstasy' is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **'Ecstasy'**, also known as **MDMA**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01h Have you **ever**, even once, used any other hallucinogens besides the ones that have been listed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LS01hs1 [IF LS01h = 1] You have indicated that you have used hallucinogens **other than the ones that were specifically mentioned in the previous questions.** Please use the keyboard to type in the names of these other hallucinogens you have used. Type in the name of **one** of the other hallucinogens you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the hallucinogen you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any hallucinogens that you already indicated using in the previous questions.

_____
DK/REF

LS01hs2 [IF LS01HS1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

LS01hs3 [IF LS01HS2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

LS01hs4 [IF LS01HS3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

LS01hs5 [IF LS01HS4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other hallucinogen** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other hallucinogens, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

DEFINE LSFILL:

IF (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1) AND ((LS01b = 2 OR LSREF2 = 2) AND LS01c = 2 AND LS01d = 2 AND LS01e = 2 AND (LS01f = 2 OR LSREF3 = 2) AND LS01h = 2), LSFILL = "LSD"

IF (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1) AND ((LS01b = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF2 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND LS01c = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01d = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01e = 2 OR DK/REF AND (LS01f = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF3 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND LS01h = 2 OR DK/REF) AND AT LEAST ONE OF LS01b, LSREF2, LS01c, LS01d, LS01e, LS01f, LSREF3 OR LS01h = DK/REF WHERE (LS01b = DK OR (LS01b = REF AND LSREF2 = DK/REF) OR (LS01f = DK OR (LS01f = REF AND LSREF3 = DK/REF)), LSFILL = "LSD or any other hallucinogen"

IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1) AND ((LS01a = 2 OR LSREF1 = 2) AND LS01c = 2 AND LS01d = 2 AND LS01e = 2 AND (LS01f = 2 OR LSREF3 = 2) AND LS01h = 2), LSFILL = "PCP"

IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1) AND ((LS01a = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF1 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND LS01c = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01d = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01e = 2 OR DK/REF AND (LS01f = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF3 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND LS01h = 2 OR DK/REF) AND AT LEAST ONE OF (LS01a OR LSREF1, LS01c, LS01d, LS01e, LS01f, LSREF3 OR LS01h = DK/REF WHERE (LS01a = DK OR (LS01a = REF AND LSREF1 = DK/REF) OR (LS01f = DK OR (LS01f = REF AND LSREF3 = DK/REF)), LSFILL = "PCP or any other hallucinogen"

IF (LS01F = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1) AND ((LS01a = 2 OR LSREF1 = 2) AND (LS01b = 2 OR LSREF1 = 2) AND LS01c = 2 AND LS01d = 2 AND LS01e = 2 AND LS01h = 2), LSFILL = "'Ecstasy'"

IF (LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1) AND ((LS01a = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF1 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND (LS01b = 2 OR DK/REF OR LSREF2 = 2 OR DK/REF) AND LS01c = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01d = 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01e= 2 OR DK/REF AND LS01h = 2 OR DK/REF) AND AT LEAST ONE OF LS01a, LSREF1, LS01b, LSREF2, LS01c, LS01d, LS01e, OR LS01h = DK/REF WHERE (LS01a = DK OR (LS01a = REF AND LSREF1 = DK/REF) OR (LS01b = DK OR (LS01b = REF AND LSREF2 = DK/REF)), LSFILL = "'Ecstasy' or any other hallucinogen"

ELSE, LSFILL = "any hallucinogen"

LS02 [IF ANY IN LS01a TO LS01f =1 OR LS01h = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?

AGE:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STHA:

IF LS02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LS02
ELSE AGE1STHA = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STHA:

*LSCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STHA]** years old when you first used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

LSCC02 [IF LSCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STHA]** years old the **first time** I used [LSFILL]*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC03 [IF LSCC02=2 OR LSCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*LSCC03a [IF LSCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[LSCC03]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*LSCC04 [IF LSCC02=1 OR LSCC02=3 OR LSCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC04

UPDATE: IF LSCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC03

IF AGE1STHA =CURNTAGE OR AGE1STHA <10:

*LSCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STHA]** years old the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC06 [IF LSCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC06

LS03a [IF LSCC05 NE DK/RE AND LSCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use [LSFILL] in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

LS03b [IF AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use [LSFILL] in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

LS03c [IF LSCC05 NE DK/RE AND LSCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STHA = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use [LSFILL]?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LS03d [IF LS03a = 1 OR 2 OR LS03b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM LS03a or LS03b]** did you first use [LSFILL]?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STHA:

MYR1STHA = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STHA IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STHA NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STHA:

*LSCC56 The computer recorded that you first used [LSFILL] in **[LS03a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STHA]** years old when you first used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC57 [IF LSCC56 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STHA]** years old when you first used [LSFILL]. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used [LSFILL] in **[LS03a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STHA]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STHA]** years old the **first time** I used [LSFILL]*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC57 = 1, THEN AGE1STHA = MYR1STHA

*LSCC58 [IF LSCC57=2 OR LSCC57=3 OR LSCC56=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use [LSFILL] in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1],** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*LSCC58a [IF LSCC58 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[LSCC58]** did you first use [LSFILL]?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC58a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF LSCC58a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STHA.
MYR1STHA = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC58 AND LSCC58a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STHA IS BLANK. IF MYR1STHA = AGE1STHA THEN MYR1STHA = BLANK

*LSCC59 [IF LSCC57 NE 1 AND MYR1STHA NE BLANK AND (LSCC58 AND LSCC58a NE LS03a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used [LSFILL] in **[LSCC59-LSCC59a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STHA]** years old when you first used [LSFILL]. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC59 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC58 AND LSCC58a NE LS03a-d) THEN AGE1STHA = MYR1STHA

LSLAST [IF LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LS01h = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL] ?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

LSRECDK [IF LSLAST = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

LSRECRE [IF LSLAST = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of [LSFILL] is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

DEFINE HALLREC:
IF LSLAST = 1 OR LSRECDK = 1 OR LSRECRE = 1, THEN HALLREC = 1
IF LSLAST = 2 OR LSRECDK = 2 OR LSRECRE = 2, THEN HALLREC = 2
IF LSLAST =3 OR LSRECDK = 3 OR LSRECRE = 3, THEN HALLREC = 3
ELSE HALLREC = BLANK

LSFRAME3 [IF HALLREC = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

LSYRAVE [IF LSFRAME3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

LSMONAVE [IF LSFRAME3 = 2 OR LSYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

LSWKAVE [IF LSFRAME3 = 1 OR LSMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

LS04 [IF LSLAST=1 OR LSRECDK = 1 OR LSRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

LS04DKRE [IF LS04 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL] during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTILS:
IF LS04DKRE = 1, THEN ESTILS = 1
IF LS04DKRE = 2, THEN ESTILS = 3
IF LS04DKRE = 3, THEN ESTILS = 6
IFLS04DKRE = 4, THEN ESTILS = 10
IF LS04DKRE =5, THEN ESTILS = 20
IF LS04DKRE = 6, THEN ESTILS = 30
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK

DEFINE HAL30DAY
IF LS04DKRE = 1, THEN HAL30DAY = "1 or 2"
IF LS04DKRE = 2, THEN HAL30DAY = "3 to 5"
IF LS04DKRE = 3, THEN HAL30DAY = "6 to 9"
IF LS04DKRE = 4, THEN HAL30DAY = "10 to 19"
IF LS04DKRE = 5, THEN HAL30DAY = "20 to 29"

IF LS04DKRE = 6, THEN HAL30DAY = "all 30"
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTHALL:
IF LSYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAVE
ELSE IF LSMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAVE*12
ELSE IF LSWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS04 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS04 > TOTHALL) OR (LS04 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):

*LSCC07a [IF LS04 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on **[LS04]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC07b [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on **[HAL30DAY]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLHAL:
IF LSYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF LSYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day"
ELSE IF LSMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF LSMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF LSWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF LSWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLHALA
IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAVE] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a total of TOTHALL days"
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK

LSCC08 [IF LSCC07a = 4 OR LSCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I used [LSFILL] **[FILLHAL]** in the past 12 months **[FILLHALA]***
*2 I used [LSFILL] **[LS04 / HAL30DAY] days** in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC09 [IF LSCC08 = 2 OR LSCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL] during the past 12 months.*

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

LSCC10 [IF LSCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

*LSCC11 [IF LSCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] **each month** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

LSCC12 [IF LSCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL] ***each week*** *during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

IF LSCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC10
ELSE IF LSCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC11*12
ELSE IF LSCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THENTOTHALL=LSCC12*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

LSCC13a [IF LSCC07a = 6 OR ((LSCC08 = 1 OR LSCC8 = 3) AND LSCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from ***[DATEFILL]*** *up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

LSCC13b [IF LSCC07b = 6 OR ((LSCC08 = 1 OR LSCC08 = 3) AND LSCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from ***[DATEFILL]*** *up to and including today. What is your* ***best estimate*** *of the number of days you used [LSFILL] during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

IF LS04 = 0:

LSCC14 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL] on ***0 days*** *during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

LSCC16 [IF LSCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since ***[DATEFILL],*** *on how many days did you use [LSFILL]?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

.

LS05 [IF (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 =1) AND (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] Now think only about LSD. How old were you the **first time** you used LSD?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STLS:
IF LS05 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LS05
ELSE AGE1STLS = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STLS:

LSCC17 The computer recorded that you were ***[AGE1STLS]*** *years old when you first used LSD. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

LSCC18 [IF LSCC17 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STLS]** years old the **first time** I used LSD*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC19 [IF LSCC18=2 OR LSCC18=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*LSCC19a [IF LSCC19 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[LSCC19]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*LSCC20 [IF LSCC18 =1 OR LSCC18=3 OR LSCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used LSD. How old were you the **first time** you used LSD?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC20 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LSCC20

UPDATE: IF LSCC19 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC19

IF AGE1STLS =CURNTAGE OR AGE1STLS <10:

*LSCC21 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STLS]** years old the **first time** you used LSD. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC22 [IF LSCC21 =6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used LSD. How old were you the **first time** you used LSD?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC22 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LSCC22

IF AGE1STLS < AGE1STHA:

LSCC23 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I was [**AGE1STHA**] years old the **first time** I used [LSFILL]*
*2 I was **[AGE1STLS]** years old the **first time** I used LSD*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC24 [IF LSCC23=2 OR LSCC23=3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*LSCC25 [IF LSCC23 = 1 OR LSCC23 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used LSD. How old were you the **first time** you used LSD?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC24 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC24

UPDATE: IF LSCC25 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STLS = LSCC25

LS06 [IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use LSD in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

LS07 [IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use LSD in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** OR **[CURRENT YEAR - 1**]?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

LS08 [IF AGE1STLS = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use LSD?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS08 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LS09 [IF LS06 = 1 OR 2 OR LS07 = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM LS06 or LS07]** did you first use LSD?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS09 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STLS:

MYR1STLS = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS06-09). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STLS IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STLS NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STLS:

*LSCC60 The computer recorded that you first used LSD in **[LS06-09 fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STLS]** years old when you first used LSD. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC61 [IF LSCC60 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STLS]** years old when you first used LSD. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used LSD in **[LS06-09 fill]** when I was **[MYR1STLS]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STLS]** years old the **first time** I used LSD*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC61 = 1, THEN AGE1STLS = MYR1STLS.

*LSCC62 [IF LSCC61=2 OR LSCC61=3 OR LSCC60=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use LSD in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*LSCC62a [IF LSCC62 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[LSCC62]** did you first use LSD?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC62a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF LSCC62a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STLS.
MYR1STLS = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC62 AND LSCC62a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STLS IS BLANK. IF MYR1STLS = AGE1STLS THEN MYR1STLS = BLANK

*LSCC63 [IF LSCC61 NE 1 AND MYR1STLS NE BLANK AND (LSCC62 AND LSCC62a NE LS06-LS09)] The computer recorded that you first used LSD in **[LSCC62-LSCC62a fill].** That would make you **[MYR1STLS]** years old when you first used LSD. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC63 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC62 AND LSCC62a NE LS06-LS09) THEN AGE1STLS = MYR1STLS

LS10 [IF (LS01a =1 OR LSREF1 = 1) AND (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2=1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] How long has it been since you **last** used LSD?

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

DEFINE LSDREC
IF LS10 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LSDREC = LS10
ELSE LSDREC = BLANK

IF LSDREC < HALLREC:

*LSCC26 The computer recorded that you last used LSD **[LSDREC FILL]**. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

LSCC27 [IF LSCC26 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I last used [LSFILL] **[HALLREC FILL]***
*2 I last used LSD **[LSDREC FILL]***
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC28 [IF LSCC27 = 2 OR LSCC27 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?*

*1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **[DATEFILL]***
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

*LSCC29 [IF LSCC26 =6 OR LSCC27 = 1 OR LSCC27 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about LSD. How long has it been since you **last** used LSD?*

*1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **[DATEFILL]***
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC28 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN HALLREC = LSCC28

UPDATE: IF LSCC29 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LSDREC = LSCC29

DEFINE LSFILL2:
IF HALLREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL2 = "[LSFILL]"
ELSE IF LSDREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL2 = "LSD or any other hallucinogen"

LSFRAME4 [IF (HALLREC OR LSDREC = 1 OR 2) AND LSFRAME3 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL2] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

LSYRAV2 [IF LSFRAME4 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL2]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

LSMONAV2 [IF LSFRAME4 = 2 OR LSYRAV2 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

LSWKAV2 [IF LSFRAME4 = 1 OR LSMONAV2 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

LS30 [IF HALLREC = 1 OR LSDREC = 1 AND LS04 = BLANK] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL2]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

LS30DKRE [IF LS30 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL2] during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTILS:
IF LS30DKRE = 1, THEN ESTILS = 1
IF LS30DKRE = 2, THEN ESTILS = 3
IF LS30DKRE = 3, THEN ESTILS = 6
IF LS30DKRE = 4, THEN ESTILS = 10
IF LS30DKRE = 5, THEN ESTILS = 20
IF LS30DKRE = 6, THEN ESTILS = 30
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK

DEFINE HAL30DAY
IF LS30DKRE = 1, THEN HAL30DAY = "1 or 2"
IF LS30DKRE = 2, THEN HAL30DAY = "3 to 5"
IF LS30DKRE = 3, THEN HAL30DAY = "6 to 9"
IF LS30DKRE = 4, THEN HAL30DAY = "10 to 19"
IF LS30DKRE = 5, THEN HAL30DAY = "20 to 29"
IF LS30DKRE = 6, THEN HAL30DAY = "all 30"
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTHALL:
IF LSYRAV2 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAV2
ELSE IF LSMONAV2 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAV2*12
ELSE IF LSWKAV2 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAV2*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS30 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS30 > TOTHALL) OR (LS30 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):

*LSCC72a [IF LS30 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL2] on **[LS30]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC72b [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL2] on **[HAL30DAY]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLHAL:
IF LSYRAV2 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAV2] days"
ELSE IF LSYRAV2 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day"
ELSE IF LSMONAV2 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV2] days per month"
ELSE IF LSMONAV2 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF LSWKAV2 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSWKAV2] days per week"
ELSE IF LSWKAV2 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLHALA
IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV2] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAV2] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a total of TOTHALL days"
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK

LSCC73 [IF LSCC72a = 4 OR LSCC72b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I used [LSFILL2] **[FILLHAL]** in the past 12 months **[FILLHALA]***
*2 I used [LSFILL2] **[LS30 / HAL30DAY] days** in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC74 [IF LSCC73 = 2 OR LSCC73 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL2] during the past 12 months.*

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

LSCC75 [IF LSCC74 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL2]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

*LSCC76 [IF LSCC74 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] **each month** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

*LSCC77 [IF LSCC74 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL2] **each week** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

IF LSCC75 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC75
ELSE IF LSCC76 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC76*12
ELSE IF LSCC77 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THENTOTHALL=LSCC77*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

*LSCC78a [IF LSCC72a = 6 OR ((LSCC73 = 1 OR LSCC73 = 3) AND LSCC72a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL2]?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

*LSCC78b [IF LSCC72b = 6 OR ((LSCC73 = 1 OR LSCC73 = 3) AND LSCC72b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL2] during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

IF LS30 = 0:

*LSCC79 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL2] on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC80 [IF LSCC79 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL],** on how many days did you use [LSFILL2]?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

LS11 [IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 =1) AND (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] Now think only about PCP. How old were you the **first time** you used PCP?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STPC
IF LS11 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LS11
ELSE AGE1STPC = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STPC:

*LSCC30 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STPC]** years old when you first used PCP. Is this correct?*
4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

LSCC31 [IF LSCC30 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STPC]** years old the **first time** I used PCP*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC32 [IF LSCC31=2 OR LSCC31=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*LSCC32a [IF LSCC32 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[LSCC32]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*LSCC33 [IF LSCC30 =6 OR LSCC31=1 OR LSCC31=3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used PCP. How old were you the **first time** you used PCP?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC33 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LSCC33

UPDATE: IF LSCC32 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC32

IF AGE1STPC =CURNTAGE OR AGE1STPC <10:

*LSCC34 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STPC]** years old the **first time** you used PCP. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC35 [IF LSCC34 =6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used PCP. How old were you the **first time** you used PCP?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC35 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LSCC35

IF AGE1STPC < AGE1STHA:

LSCC36 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I was [**AGE1STHA**] years old the **first time** I used [LSFILL]*
*2 I was **[AGE1STPC]** years old the **first time** I used PCP*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC37 [IF LSCC36 =2 OR LSCC36 =3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*LSCC38 [IF LSCC36 = 1 OR LSCC36 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used PCP. How old were you the **first time** you used PCP?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC37 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC37

UPDATE: IF LSCC38 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPC = LSCC38

LS12 [IF LSCC34 NE DK/RE AND LSCC35 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use PCP in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

LS13 [IF AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use PCP in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** OR **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

LS14 [IF LSCC34 NE DK/RE AND LSCC35 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use PCP?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS14 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LS15 [IF LS12 = 1 OR 2 OR LS13 = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM LS12 or LS13**] did you first use PCP?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS15 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STPC:
MYR1STPC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS12-15). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPC IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STPC NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STPC:

*LSCC64 The computer recorded that you first used PCP in **[LS12-15 fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STPC]** years old when you first used PCP. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC65 [IF LSCC64 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STPC]** years old when you first used PCP. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used PCP in **[LS12-15 fill]** when I was **[MYR1STPC]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STPC]** years old the **first time** I used PCP*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC65 = 1, THEN AGE1STPC = MYR1STPC

*LSCC66 [IF LSCC65=2 OR LSCC65=3 OR LSCC64=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use PCP in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*LSCC66a [IF LSCC66 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[LSCC66]** did you first use PCP?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC66a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF LSCC66a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STPC.
MYR1STPC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC66 AND LSCC66a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STPC = AGE1STPC THEN MYR1STPC = BLANK

*LSCC67[IF LSCC65 NE 1 AND MYR1STPC NE BLANK AND (LSCC66 AND LSCC66 NE LS12-LS15)] The computer recorded that you first used PCP in **[LSCC66-LSCC66a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STPC]** years old when you first used PCP. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC67 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC66 AND LSCC66 NE LS12-LS15) THEN AGE1STPC = MYR1STPC

LS16 [IF (LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1) AND (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] How long has it been since you **last** used PCP?

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

DEFINE PCPREC:
IF LS16 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN PCPREC = LS16
ELSE PCPREC = BLANK

IF PCPREC < HALLREC:
*LSCC39 The computer recorded that you last used PCP **[PCPREC FILL]**. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

LSCC40 [IF LSCC39 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I last used [LSFILL] ***[HALLREC FILL]***
2 I last used PCP ***[PCPREC FILL]***
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

LSCC41 [IF LSCC40 = 2 OR LSCC40 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you ***last*** *used [LSFILL]?*

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since ***[DATEFILL]***
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

LSCC42 [IF LSCC39 =6 OR LSCC40 = 1 OR LSCC40 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about PCP. How long has it been since you ***last*** *used PCP?*

*1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since [****DATEFILL]***
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC41 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN HALLREC = LSCC41

UPDATE: IF LSCC42 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN PCPREC = LSCC42

DEFINE LSFILL3:
IF HALLREC = 1 OR 2 OR LSDREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL3 = "[LSFILL]"
ELSE IF PCPREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL3 = "PCP or any other hallucinogen"

LSFRAME5 [IF (HALLREC OR PCPREC = 1 OR 2) AND LSFRAME3 = BLANK AND LSFRAME4 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL3] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

LSYRAV3 [IF LSFRAME5 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL3]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

LSMONAV3 [IF LSFRAME5 = 2 OR LSYRAV3 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

LSWKAV3 [IF LSFRAME5 = 1 OR LSMONAV3 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

LS31 [IF HALLREC = 1 OR PCPREC = 1 AND LS04 = BLANK AND LS30 = BLANK] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL3]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

LS31DKRE [IF LS31 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL3] during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTILS:
IF LS31DKRE = 1, THEN ESTILS = 1
IF LS31DKRE = 2, THEN ESTILS = 3
IF LS31DKRE = 3, THEN ESTILS = 6
IF LS31DKRE = 4, THEN ESTILS = 10
IF LS31DKRE = 5, THEN ESTILS = 20
IF LS31DKRE = 6, THEN ESTILS = 30
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK

DEFINE HAL30DAY
IF LS31DKRE = 1, THEN HAL30DAY = "1 or 2"
IF LS31DKRE = 2, THEN HAL30DAY = "3 to 5"
IF LS31DKRE = 3, THEN HAL30DAY = "6 to 9"
IF LS31DKRE = 4, THEN HAL30DAY = "10 to 19"
IF LS31DKRE = 5, THEN HAL30DAY = "20 to 29"
IF LS31DKRE = 6, THEN HAL30DAY = "all 30"
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTHALL:
IF LSYRAV3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAV3
ELSE IF LSMONAV3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAV3*12
ELSE IF LSWKAV3 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAV3*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS31 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS31 > TOTHALL) OR (LS31 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):

*LSCC81a [IF LS31 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL3] on **[LS31]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC81b [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL3] on **[HAL30DAY]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLHAL:
IF LSYRAV3 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAV3] days"
ELSE IF LSYRAV3 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day"
ELSE IF LSMONAV3 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV3] days per month"
ELSE IF LSMONAV3 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF LSWKAV3 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSWKAV3] days per week"
ELSE IF LSWKAV3 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLHALA
IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV3] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAV3] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a total of TOTHALL days"
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK

LSCC82 [IF LSCC81a = 4 OR LSCC81b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I used [LSFILL3] **[FILLHAL]** in the past 12 months **[FILLHALA]***
*2 I used [LSFILL3] **[LS31 / HAL30DAY] days** in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC83 [IF LSCC82 = 2 OR LSCC82 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL3] during the past 12 months.*

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

LSCC84 [IF LSC83 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL3]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

*LSCC85 [IF LSCC83 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] **each month** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

*LSCC86 [IF LSCC83 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL3] **each week** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

IF LSCC84 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC84
ELSE IF LSCC85 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC85*12
ELSE IF LSCC86 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THENTOTHALL=LSCC86*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

*LSCC87a [IF LSCC81a = 6 OR ((LSCC82 = 1 OR LSCC82 = 3) AND LSCC81a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL3]?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

*LSCC87b [IF LSCC81b = 6 OR ((LSCC82 = 1 OR LSCC82 = 3) AND LSCC81b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL3] during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

IF LS31 = 0:

*LSCC88 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL3] on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

LSCC89 [IF LSCC88 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since ***[DATEFILL],*** *on how many days did you use [LSFILL3]?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

LS17 [IF (LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 =1) AND (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] Now think only about 'Ecstasy.' How old were you the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy,' also known as MDMA?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STEC
IF LS17 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LS17
ELSE AGE1STEC = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STEC:

LSCC43 The computer recorded that you were ***[AGE1STEC]*** *years old when you first used 'Ecstasy.' Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

LSCC44 [IF LSCC43 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

1 I am currently ***[CURNTAGE]*** *years old*
2 I was ***[AGE1STEC]*** *years old the* ***first time*** *I used 'Ecstasy'*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

LSCC45 [IF LSCC44=2 OR LSCC44=3] Please answer this question again. What is your ***current*** *age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

LSCC45a [IF LSCC45 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are ***[LSCC45]*** *years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

LSCC46 [IF LSCC43 =6 OR LSCC44=1 OR LSCC44=3] Please answer this question again. Think about the ***first time*** *you used 'Ecstasy.' How old were you the* ***first time*** *you used 'Ecstasy,' also known as MDMA?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC46 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LSCC46

UPDATE: IF LSCC45 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = LSCC45

IF AGE1STEC =CURNTAGE OR AGE1STEC <10:

LSCC47 The computer recorded that you were ***[AGE1STEC]*** *years old the* ***first time*** *you used 'Ecstasy.' Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC48 [IF LSCC47 =6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy.' How old were you the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy,' also known as MDMA?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC48 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LSCC48

IF AGE1STEC < AGE1STHA:

LSCC49 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I was [**AGE1STHA**] years old the **first time** I used [LSFILL]*
*2 I was **[AGE1STEC]** years old the **first time** I used 'Ecstasy'*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC50 [IF LSCC49 =2 OR LSCC49 =3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used [LSFILL]. How old were you the **first time** you used [LSFILL]?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*LSCC51 [IF LSCC49 = 1 OR LSCC49 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy.' How old were you the **first time** you used 'Ecstasy,' also known as MDMA?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC50 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STHA = LSCC50

UPDATE: IF LSCC51 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STEC = LSCC51

LS18 [IF LSCC47 NE DK/RE AND LSCC48 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

LS19 [IF AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

LS20 [IF LSCC47 NE DK/RE AND LSCC48 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STEC = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use 'Ecstasy?'

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS20 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

LS21 [IF LS18 = 1 OR 2 OR LS19 = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM LS18 or LS19]** did you first use 'Ecstasy?'

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LS21 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STEC:

MYR1STEC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LS12-15). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STEC IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STEC NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STEC:

*LSCC68 The computer recorded that you first used 'Ecstasy' in **[LS18-21 fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STEC]** years old when you first used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC69 [IF LSCC68 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STEC]** years old when you first used 'Ecstasy'. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used 'Ecstasy' in **[LS18-21 fill]** when I was **[MYR1STEC]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STEC]** years old the **first time** I used 'Ecstasy'*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC69 = 1, THEN AGE1STEC = MYR1STEC.

*LSCC70 [IF LSCC69=2 OR LSCC69=3 OR LSCC68=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use 'Ecstasy' in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1],** or **[CURRENT YEAR]?***

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*LSCC70a [IF LSCC70 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[LSCC70]** did you first use 'Ecstasy'?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May

6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF LSCC70a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF LSCC70a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STEC.
MYR1STDC = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (LSCC70 AND LSCC70a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STEC IS BLANK. IF MYR1STEC = AGE1STEC THEN MYR1STEC = BLANK

*LSCC71 [IF LSCC69 NE 1 AND MYR1STEC NE BLANK AND (LSCC70 AND LSCC70a NE LS18-LS21)] The computer recorded that you first used 'Ecstasy' in **[LSCC70-LSCC70a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STEC]** years old when you first used 'Ecstasy'. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC71 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (LSCC70 AND LSCC70a NE LS18-LS21) THEN AGE1STEC = MYR1STEC

LS22 [IF (LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1) AND (LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01h = 1)] How long has it been since you **last** used 'Ecstasy,' also known as MDMA?

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

DEFINE ECSTREC:
IF LS22 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN ECSTREC = LS22
ELSE ECSTREC = BLANK

IF ECSTREC < HALLREC:

*LSCC52 The computer recorded that you last used 'Ecstasy' **[ECSTREC FILL].** Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

LSCC53 [IF LSCC52 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I last used [LSFILL] **[HALLREC FILL]***
*2 I last used 'Ecstasy' **[ECSTREC FILL]***
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC54 [IF LSCC53 = 2 OR LSCC53 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you **last** used [LSFILL]?*

*1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **[DATEFILL]***
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

*LSCC55 [IF LSCC52 =6 OR LSCC54 = 1 OR LSCC54 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about 'Ecstasy.' How long has it been since you **last** used "Ecstasy," also known as MDMA?*

*1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **[DATEFILL]***
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LSCC54 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN HALLREC = LSCC54

UPDATE: IF LSCC55 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN ECSTREC = LSCC55

DEFINE LSFILL4:
IF HALLREC OR LSDREC OR PCPREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL4 = "[LSFILL]"
ELSE IF ECSTREC = 1 OR 2, LSFILL4 = "'Ecstasy' or any other hallucinogen"

LSFRAME6 [IF (HALLREC OR ECSTREC = 1 OR 2) AND LSFRAME3 = BLANK AND LSFRAME4 = BLANK AND LSFRAME5 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL4] during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

LSYRAV4 [IF LSFRAME6 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL4]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

LSMONAV4 [IF LSFRAME6 = 2 OR LSYRAV4 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

LSWKAV4 [IF LSFRAME6 = 1 OR LSMONAV4 = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

LS32 [IF HALLREC = 1 OR ECSTREC = 1 AND LS04 = BLANK AND LS30 = BLANK AND LS31 = BLANK] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL4]?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

LS32DKRE [IF LS32 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL4] during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTILS:

IF LS32DKRE = 1, THEN ESTILS = 1
IF LS32DKRE = 2, THEN ESTILS = 3
IF LS32DKRE = 3, THEN ESTILS = 6
IF LS32DKRE = 4, THEN ESTILS = 10
IF LS32DKRE = 5, THEN ESTILS = 20
IF LS32DKRE = 6, THEN ESTILS = 30
ELSE ESTILS = BLANK

DEFINE HAL30DAY

IF LS32DKRE = 1, THEN HAL30DAY = "1 or 2"
IF LS32DKRE = 2, THEN HAL30DAY = "3 to 5"
IF LS32DKRE = 3, THEN HAL30DAY = "6 to 9"
IF LS32DKRE = 4, THEN HAL30DAY = "10 to 19"
IF LS32DKRE = 5, THEN HAL30DAY = "20 to 29"
IF LS32DKRE = 6, THEN HAL30DAY = "all 30"
ELSE HAL30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTHALL:

IF LSYRAV4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSYRAV4
ELSE IF LSMONAV4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSMONAV4*12
ELSE IF LSWKAV4 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSWKAV4*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

IF TOTHALL NOT DK/REF AND ((LS32 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND LS32 > TOTHALL) OR (LS32 = DK/REF AND ESTILS > TOTHALL)):

*LSCC90a [IF LS32 > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL4] on **[LS32]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC90b [IF ESTILS > TOTHALL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used [LSFILL4] on **[HAL30DAY]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLHAL:

IF LSYRAV4 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSYRAV4] days"
ELSE IF LSYRAV4 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day"
ELSE IF LSMONAV4 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV4] days per month"
ELSE IF LSMONAV4 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF LSWKAV4 > 1, THEN FILLHAL = "[LSWKAV4] days per week"
ELSE IF LSWKAV4 = 1, THEN FILLHAL = "1 day per week"

DEFINE FILLHALA

IF FILLHAL = "[LSMONAV4] day(s) per month OR "[LSWKAV4] day(s) per week" THEN FILLHALA = "for a total of TOTHALL days"
ELSE FILLHALA = BLANK

LSCC91 [IF LSCC90a = 4 OR LSCC90b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I used [LSFILL4] **[FILLHAL]** in the past 12 months **[FILLHALA]***
*2 I used [LSFILL4] **[LS32 / HAL30DAY] days** in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*LSCC92 [IF LSCC91 = 2 OR LSCC91 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used [LSFILL4] during the past 12 months.*

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

LSCC93 [IF LSCC92 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use [LSFILL4]?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

*LSCC94 [IF LSCC92 = 2] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] **each month** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

*LSCC95 [IF LSCC92 = 1] On average, how many days did you use [LSFILL4] **each week** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

IF LSCC93 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL = LSCC93
ELSE IF LSCC94 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTHALL=LSCC94*12
ELSE IF LSCC95 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THENTOTHALL=LSCC95*52
ELSE TOTHALL = DK/REF

*LSCC96a [IF LSCC90a = 6 OR ((LSCC91 = 1 OR LSCC91 = 3) AND LSCC90a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use [LSFILL4]?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

*LSCC96b [IF LSCC90b = 6 OR ((LSCC91 = 1 OR LSCC91 = 3) AND LSCC90b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used [LSFILL4] during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

IF LS32 = 0:

*LSCC97 The computer recorded that you used [LSFILL4] on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LSCC98 [IF LSCC97 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL],** on how many days did you use [LSFILL4]?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

Inhalants

INHINTRO These next questions are about liquids, sprays, and gases that people sniff or inhale to get high or to make them feel good.

We are not interested in times when you inhaled a substance accidentally — such as when painting, cleaning an oven, or filling a car with gasoline. The questions use the word 'inhalant' to include all the things listed below, as well as any other substances that people sniff or inhale for kicks or to get high. Take a moment to look at the substances listed below so you know what kinds of liquids, sprays, and gases these questions are about.

Amyl nitrite, 'poppers,' locker room odorizers, or 'rush'
Correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid
Gasoline or lighter fluid
Glue, shoe polish, or toluene
Halothane, ether, or other anesthetics
Lacquer thinner, or other paint solvents
Lighter gases, such as butane or propane
Nitrous oxide or 'whippets'
Spray paints
Other aerosol sprays

Press [ENTER] to continue.

IN01a Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **amyl nitrite, 'poppers,' locker room odorizers, or 'rush'** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01b Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **correction fluid, degreaser, or cleaning fluid** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01c Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **gasoline or lighter fluid** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01d Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **glue, shoe polish, or toluene** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01e Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **halothane, ether, or other anesthetics** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01f Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **lacquer thinner or other paint solvents** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01g Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **lighter gases, such as butane or propane** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01h Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **nitrous oxide or 'whippets'** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01i Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **spray paints** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01j Have you **ever**, even once, inhaled **some other aerosol spray** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01l Have you **ever**, even once used any other inhalants for kicks or to get high besides the ones that have been listed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN01OTH1 [IF IN01l = 1] You have indicated that you have used inhalants **other than the ones that were specifically mentioned in the previous questions.** Please use the keyboard to type in the names of these other inhalants you have used. Type in the name of **one** of the other inhalants you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the inhalant you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any inhalants that you already indicated using in the previous questions.

_____
DK/REF

IN01OTH2 [IF IN01OTH1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

IN01OTH3 [IF IN01OTH2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

IN01OTH4 [IF IN01OTH3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

IN01OTH5 [IF IN01OTH4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of any **other inhalant** you have used other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not used any other inhalants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

INREF [IF IN01a = REF AND IN01b = REF AND IN01c = REF AND IN01d = REF AND IN01e = REF AND IN01f = REF AND IN01g = REF AND IN01h = REF AND IN01i = REF AND IN01j = REF AND IN01l = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of inhalants is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **any type of inhalant** for kicks or to get high?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

IN02 [IF IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

AGE:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STIN:
IF IN02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STIN = IN02
ELSE AGE1STIN = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STIN:

*INCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STIN]** years old when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

INCC02 [IF INCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STIN]** years old the **first time** I used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*INCC03 [IF INCC02=2 OR INCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*INCC03a [IF INCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[INCC03]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*INCC04 [IF INCC02=1 OR INCC02=3 OR INCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. How old were you the **first time** you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF INCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STIN = INCC04

UPDATE: IF INCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = INCC03

IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STIN < 10:

*INCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STIN]** years old the **first time** you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*INCC06 [IF INCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. How old were you the **first time** you used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF IINCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STIN = INCC06

IN03a [IF INCC05 NE DK/RE AND INCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

IN03b [IF AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

IN03c [IF INCC05 NE DK/RE AND INCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STIN = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF IN03c > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

IN03d [IF IN03a = 1 OR 2 OR IN03b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM IN03a or IN03b]** did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May

6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF IN03d > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STIN:

MYR1STIN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (IN03a-d). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STIN IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STIN NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STIN:

*INCC17 The computer recorded that you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in **[IN03a-d fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STIN]** years old when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*INCC18 [IF INCC17 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STIN]** years old when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in **[IN03a-d fill]** when I was **[MYR1STIN]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STIN]** years old the **first time** I used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high.*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF INCC18 = 1, THEN AGE1STIN = MYR1STIN.

*INCC19 [IF INCC18=2 OR INCC18=3 OR INCC17=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*INCC19a [IF INCC19 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[INCC19]** did you first use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF INCC19a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF INCC19a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STIN.
MYR1STIN = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (INCC19 AND INCC19a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STIN IS BLANK. IF MYR1STIN = AGE1STIN THEN MYR1STIN = BLANK

*INCC20 [IF INCC18 NE 1 AND MYR1STIN NE BLANK AND (INCC19 AND INCC19a NE IN03a-d)] The computer recorded that you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high in **[INCC19-INCC19a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STIN]** years old when you first used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF INCC20 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (INCC19 AND INCC19a NE IN03a-d) THEN AGE1STIN = MYR1STIN

INLAST [IF IN01a = 1 OR IN01b = 1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01L = 1 OR INREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but with the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

INRECDK [IF INLAST = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

INRECRE [IF INLAST = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of inhalants is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

INFRAME3 [IF INLAST = 1 OR 2 OR INRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR INRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've done this?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

INYRAVE [IF INFRAME 3 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

INMONAVE [IF INFRAME3 = 2 OR INYRAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each month** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

INWKAVE [IF INFRAME3 = 1 OR INMONAVE = DK/REF] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each week** during the past 12 months?

AVERAGE # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

IN06 [IF INLAST=1 OR INRECDK = 1 OR INRECRE = 1] Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use any inhalant for kicks or to get high?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

IN06DKRE [IF IN06 = DK/REF] What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high during the past 30 days?

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

DEFINE ESTIIN:
IF IN06DKRE = 1, THEN ESTIIN = 1
IF IN06DKRE = 2, THEN ESTIIN = 3
IF IN06DKRE = 3, THEN ESTIIN = 6
IF IN06DKRE = 4, THEN ESTIIN = 10
IF IN06DKRE = 5, THEN ESTIIN = 20
IF IN06DKRE = 6, THEN ESTIIN = 30
ELSE ESTIIN = BLANK

DEFINE INH30DAY
IF IN06DKRE = 1, THEN INH30DAY = “1 or 2"
IF IN06DKRE = 2, THEN INH30DAY = “3 to 5"
IF IN06DKRE = 3, THEN INH30DAY = “6 to 9"
IF IN06DKRE = 4, THEN INH30DAY = “10 to 19"
IF IN06DKRE = 5, THEN INH30DAY = “20 to 29"
IF IN06DKRE = 6, THEN INH30DAY = “all 30"
ELSE INH30DAY = BLANK

DEFINE TOTINHAL:
IF INYRAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INYRAVE
ELSE IF INMONAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL=INMONAVE*12
ELSE IF INWKAVE NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL=INWKAVE*52
ELSE TOTINHAL = DK/REF

IF TOTINHAL NOT DK/REF AND ((IN06 NE DK/REF OR BLANK AND IN06 > TOTINHAL)) OR (IN06 = DK/REF AND ESTIIN > TOTINHAL:

*INCC07a [IF IN06 > TOTINHAL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **[IN06]** of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*INCC07b [IF ESTIIN > TOTINHAL] For the last question, the computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on [**INH30DAY**] of the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

DEFINE FILLINH:
IF INYRAVE > 1, THEN FILLINH = "[INYRAVE] days"
ELSE IF INYRAVE = 1, THEN FILLINH = "1 day"
ELSE IF INMONAVE > 1, THEN FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF INMONAVE = 1, THEN FILLINH = "1 day per month"
ELSE IF INWKAVE > 1, THEN FILLINH = "[INWKAVE] days per week"
ELSE IF INWKAVE = 1, THEN FILLINH = "1 day per week"

ELSE IF INMONAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] days per month"
ELSE IF INWKAVE NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF), THEN FILLINH = "[INWKAVE] days per week"

DEFINE FILLINHA:
IF FILLINH = "[INMONAVE] day(s) per month" OR "[INWKAVE] day(s) per week" THEN FILLINHA = "for a total of [TOTINHAL] days"
ELSE FILLINHA = BLANK

INCC08 [IF INCC07a = 4 OR INCC07b = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **[FILLINH]** days in the past 12 months **[FILLINHA]***
*2 I used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **[IN06 / INH30DAY]** days in the past 30 days*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*INCC09 [IF INCC08 = 2 OR INCC08 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high during the past 12 months.*

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you've used it?

*1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months*
*2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months*
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

INCC10 [IF INCC09 = 3] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?

TOTAL # OF DAYS:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

*INCC11 [IF INCC09 = 2] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each month** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS/MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

*INCC12 [IF INCC09 = 1] On average, how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high **each week** during the past 12 months?*

 # OF DAYS PER WEEK:_____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

IF INCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL = INCC10
ELSE IF INCC11 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL= INCC11*12
ELSE IF INCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN TOTINHAL= INCC12*52
ELSE TOTINHAL = DK/REF

*INCC13a [IF INCC07a = 6 OR ((INCC08 = 1 OR INCC08 = 3) AND INCC07a NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]**, up to and including today. During the past 30 days, on how many days did you use any inhalant for kicks or to get high?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

*INCC13b [IF INCC07b = 6 OR ((INCC08 = 1 OR 3) AND INCC07b NE BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. Think specifically about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. What is your **best estimate** of the number of days you used any inhalant for kicks or to get high during the past 30 days?*

1 1 or 2 days
2 3 to 5 days
3 6 to 9 days
4 10 to 19 days
5 20 to 29 days
6 All 30 days
DK/REF

IF IN06 = 0:

*INCC14 The computer recorded that you used an inhalant for kicks or to get high on **0 days** during the past 30 days. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*INCC16 [IF INCC14 = 6] Please answer this question again. During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many days did you use an inhalant of any kind for kicks or to get high?*

 # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

INTRPILL Now we have some questions about drugs that people are supposed to take only if they have a prescription from a doctor.

We are only interested in your use of a drug if:

• the drug was **not** prescribed for you, or
• you took the drug only for the experience or feeling it caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

Pain Relievers

INTROPR1 These questions are about the use of **pain relievers**. We are **not** interested in your use of "over-the-counter" pain relievers such as aspirin, Tylenol, or Advil that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card A.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

INTROPR2 Card A shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription pain relievers and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** form of prescription pain relievers that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card A carefully as you answer the next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

PR01 Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card A.

Have you ever, even once, used **Darvocet, Darvon, or Tylenol with codeine** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PR02 Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **Percocet, Percodan, or Tylox** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PR03 Please look at the pain relievers shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Vicodin, Lortab, or Lorcet** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PR04 Please look at the pain relievers shown **below** the red line on Card A.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these pain relievers when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PR04a [IF PR04 = 1] Which of the pain relievers shown **below** the red line on Card A have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Codeine
5 Demerol
6 Dilaudid
7 Fioricet
8 Fiorinal

9 Hydrocodone
10 Methadone
11 Morphine
12 Oxycontin
13 Phenaphen with Codeine
14 Propoxyphene
15 SK-65
16 Stadol
17 Talacen
18 Talwin
19 Talwin NX
20 Tramadol
21 Ultram
DK/REF

PR05 Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription pain reliever**, besides the ones shown on Card A, when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PR05a [IF PR05 = 1] You have indicated that you have used prescription pain relievers **other than the ones on Card A** when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Type in the name of **one** of the other prescription pain relievers you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the pain reliever you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription pain relievers you already indicated using in the previous questions.

_____
DK/REF

PR05b [IF PR05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

PR05c [IF PR05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

PR05d [IF PR05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

PR05e [IF PR05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription pain reliever** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription pain relievers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

PRREF [IF PR01 = REF AND PR02 = REF AND PR03 = REF AND PR04 = REF AND PR05 = REF] The information respondents provide about the prescription pain relievers they've used that were not prescribed for them or that they took only for the experience or feeling they caused is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **any type of prescription pain reliever** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PR06 [IF PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STPR:
IF PR06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPR = PR06
ELSE AGE1STPR = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STPR

*PRCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STPR]** years old when you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

PRCC02 [IF PRCC01 = 4]The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STPR]** years old the **first time** I used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*PRCC03 [IF PRCC02=2 OR PRCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

*PRCC03a [IF PRCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[PRCC03]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*PRCC04 [IF PRCC02=1 OR PRCC02=3 OR PRCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPR = PRCC04

UPDATE: IF PRCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = PRCC03
IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STPR <10:

*PRCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STPR]** years old the **first time** you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*PRCC06 [IF PRCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STPR = PRCC06

PR07a [IF PRCC05 NE DK/RE AND PRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

PR07b [IF AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

PR08a [IF PRCC05 NE DK/RE AND PRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STPR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF PR08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

PR08b [IF PR07a = 1 OR 2 OR PR07b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM PR07a or PR07b]** did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April

5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF PR08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STPR:

MYR1STPR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (PR07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPR IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STPR NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STPR:

*PRCC07 The computer recorded that you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[PR07a-08b fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STPR]** years old when you first used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*PRCC08 [IF PRCC07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STPR]** years old when you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[PR07a-08b fill]** when I was **[MYR1STPR]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STPR]** years old the **first time** I used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC08 = 1, THEN AGE1STPR = MYR1STPR

*PRCC09 [IF PRCC08=2 OR PRCC08=3 OR PRCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]**, or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*PRCC09a [IF PRCC09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[PRCC09]** did you first use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July

8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF PRCC09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF PRCC09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STPR.
MYR1STPR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (PRCC09 AND PRCC09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STPR IS BLANK. IF MYR1STPR = AGE1STPR THEN MYR1STPR = BLANK

*PRCC10 [IF PRCC08 NE 1 AND MYR1STPR NE BLANK AND (PRCC09 AND PRCC09a NE PR07a-PR08b)] The computer recorded that you first used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[PRCC09-PRCC09a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STPR]** years old when you first used any prescription pain reliever in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF PRCC10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (PRCC09 AND PRCC09a NE PR07a-PR08b) THEN AGE1STPR = MYR1STPR

PR09 [IF PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

PRRECDK [IF PR09 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

PRRECRE [IF PR09 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of prescription pain relievers is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

PR10 [IF PR09 = 1 OR 2 OR PRRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR PRRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription pain reliever in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

PR11 [IF PR10 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

PR12 [IF PR10 = 2 OR PR11 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

PR13 [IF PR10 = 1 OR PR12 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription pain reliever that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

Tranquilizers

INTROTR1 These next questions ask about the use of **tranquilizers**. Tranquilizers are usually prescribed to relax people, to calm people down, to relieve anxiety, or to relax muscle spasms. Some people call tranquilizers 'nerve pills.'

Ask your interviewer to show you Card B.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

INTROTR2 Card B shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription tranquilizers. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** form of prescription tranquilizers that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card B carefully as you answer the next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

TR01 Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card B.

Have you ever, even once, used **Klonopin or Clonazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TR02 Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **Xanax, Alprazolam, Ativan, or Lorazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TR03 Please look at the tranquilizers shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Valium or Diazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TR04 Please look at the tranquilizers shown **below** the red line on Card B.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these tranquilizers when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TR04a [IF TR04 = 1] Which of the tranquilizers shown **below** the red line on Card B have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Atarax
5 BuSpar
6 Equanil
7 Flexeril
8 Librium

9 Limbitrol
10 Meprobamate
11 Miltown
12 Rohypnol
13 Serax
14 Soma
15 Tranxene
16 Vistaril
DK/REF

TR05 Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription tranquilizer**, besides the ones shown on Card B, when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TR05a [IF TR05 = 1] You have indicated that you have used prescription tranquilizers **other than the ones on Card B** when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Type in the name of **one** of the other prescription tranquilizers you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the tranquilizer you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription tranquilizers you already indicated using in the previous questions.

_____
DK/REF

TR05b [IF TR05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TR05c [IF TR05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TR05d [IF TR05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TR05e [IF TR05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription tranquilizer** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription tranquilizers, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TRREF [IF TR01 = REF AND TR02 = REF AND TR03 = REF AND TR04 = REF AND TR05 = REF] The information respondents provide about the prescription tranquilizers they've used that were not prescribed for them or that they took only for the experience or feeling they caused is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **any type of prescription tranquilizer** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TR06 [IF TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STTR:
IF TR06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TR06
ELSE AGE1STTR = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STTR

*TRCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STTR]** years old when you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

TRCC02 [IF TRCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STTR]** years old the **first time** I used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*TRCC03 [IF TRCC02=2 OR TRCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*TRCC03a [IF TRCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[TRCC03]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*TRCC04 [IF TRCC02=1 OR TRCC02=3 OR TRCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF TRCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TRCC04

UPDATE: IF TRCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = TRCC03

IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STTR <10:

*TRCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STTR]** years old the **first time** you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*TRCC06 [IF TRCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF TRCC6 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STTR = TRCC6

TR07a [IF TRCC05 NE DK/RE AND TRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

TR07b [IF AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

TR08a [IF TRCC05 NE DK/RE AND TRCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STTR = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF TR08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

TR08b [IF TR07a = 1 OR 2 OR TR07b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM TR07a or TR07b]** did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF TR08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STTR:

MYR1STTR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (TR07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STTR IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STTR NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STTR:

*TRCC07 The computer recorded that you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[TR07a-08b fill].** That would make you **[MYR1STTR]** years old when you first used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*TRCC08 [IF TRCC07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STTR]** years old when you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[TR07a-08b fill]** when I was **[MYR1STTR]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STTR]** years old the **first time** I used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF TRCC08 = 1, THEN AGE1STTR = MYR1STTR

*TRCC09 [IF TRCC08=2 OR TRCC08=3 OR TRCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1],** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*TRCC09a [IF TRCC09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[TRCC09]** did you first use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF TRCC09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF TRCC09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STTR.
MYR1STTR = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (TRCC09 AND TRCC09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STTR IS BLANK. IF MYR1STTR = AGE1STTR THEN MYR1STTR = BLANK

*TRCC10 [IF TRCC08 NE 1 AND MYR1STTR NE BLANK AND (TRCC09 AND TRCC09a NE TR07a-TR08b)] The computer recorded that you first used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[PRCC09-PRCC09a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STTR]** years old when you first used any prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF TRCC10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (TRCC09 AND TRCC09a NE TR07a-TR08b) THEN AGE1STTR = MYR1STTR

TR09 [IF TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

TRRECDK [IF TR09 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

TRRECRE [IF TR09 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of prescription tranquilizers is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

TR10 [IF TR09 = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.
What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription tranquilizer in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

TR11 [IF TR10 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

TR12 [IF TR10 = 2 OR TR11 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

TR13 [IF TR10 = 1 OR TR12 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription tranquilizer that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

Stimulants

INTROST1 These next questions ask about the use of drugs such as amphetamines that are known as **stimulants**, 'uppers,' or 'speed.' People sometimes take these drugs to lose weight, to stay awake, or for attention deficit disorders. We are **not** interested in the use of "over-the-counter" stimulants such as Dexatrim or No-Doz that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card C.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

INTROST2 Card C shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription stimulants and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** form of prescription stimulants that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card C carefully as you answer the next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

ST01 Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card C.

Have you ever, even once, used **Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused? Methamphetamine is also known as crank, crystal, ice, or speed.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

STREF1 [IF ST01 = REF] The information respondents provide about the Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, and Methedrine they've used that were not prescribed for them or that they took only for the experience or feeling they caused is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused? Methamphetamine is also known as crank, crystal, ice, or speed.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ST02 Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **prescription diet pills, such as Amphetamines, Benzedrine, Biphetamine, Fastin, or Phentermine,** that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ST03 Please look at the stimulants shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Ritalin or Methylphenidate** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ST04 Please look at the stimulants shown **below** the red line on Card C.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these stimulants when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ST04a [IF ST04 = 1] Which of the stimulants shown **below** the red line on Card C have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Cylert
5 Dexedrine
6 Dextroamphetamine
7 Didrex
8 Eskatrol
9 Ionamin
10 Mazanor
11 Obedrin - L.A.
12 Plegine
13 Preludin
14 Sanorex
15 Tenuate
DK/REF

ST05 Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription stimulant**, besides the ones shown on Card C when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ST05a [IF ST05 = 1] You have indicated that you have used prescription stimulants **other than the ones on Card C** when they were not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Type in the name of **one** of the other prescription stimulants you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the stimulant you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription stimulants you already indicated using in previous questions.

_____
DK/REF

ST05b [IF ST05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

ST05c [IF ST05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

ST05d [IF ST05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

ST05e [IF ST05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription stimulant** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription stimulants, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

STREF2 [IF ST01 = REF AND STREF1 = REF AND ST02 = REF AND ST03 = REF AND ST04 = REF AND ST05 = REF]
The information respondents provide about the prescription stimulants they've used that were not prescribed for them or that they took only for the experience or feeling they caused is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **any type of prescription stimulant** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ST06 [IF ((ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1) AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)) OR ((ST01 NE 1 AND STREF1 NE 1) AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1))] How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STST:
IF ST06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = ST06
ELSE AGE1STST = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STST

*STCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STST]** years old when you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

STCC02 [IF STCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STST]** years old the **first time** I used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*STCC03 [IF STCC02=2 OR STCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____
DK/REF

*STCC03a [IF STCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[STCC03]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*STCC04. [IF STCC02=1 OR STCC02=3 OR STCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?*
AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC04

UPDATE: IF STCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = STCC03

IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STST <10:

*STCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STST]** years old the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*STCC06 [IF STCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC06

ST07a [IF STCC05 NE DK/RE AND STCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

ST07b [IF AGE1STST = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

ST08a [IF STCC05 NE DK/RE AND STCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STST = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF ST08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

ST08b [IF ST07a = 1 OR 2 OR ST07b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM ST07a or ST07b]** did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April

5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF ST08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STST:
MYR1STST = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (ST07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STST IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STST NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STST:

*STCC20 The computer recorded that you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[ST07a-08b fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STST]** years old when you first used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*STCC21 [IF STCC20 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STST]** years old when you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[ST07a-08b fill]** when I was **[MYR1STST]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STST]** years old the **first time** I used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC21 = 1, THEN AGE1STST = MYR1STST.

*STCC22 [IF STCC21=2 OR STCC21=3 OR STCC20=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1],** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*STCC22a [IF STCC22 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in [STCC22] did you first use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October

11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF STCC22a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF STCC22a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STST
MYR1STST = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (STCC22 AND STCC22a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STST IS BLANK. IF MYR1STST = AGE1STST THEN MYR1STST = BLANK

*STCC23 [IF STCC21 NE 1 AND MYR1STST NE BLANK AND (STCC22 AND STCC22a NE ST07a-ST08b)] The computer recorded that you first used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[STCC22-STCC22a fill].** That would make you **[MYR1STST]** years old when you first used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC23 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (STCC22 AND STCC22a NE ST07a-ST08b) THEN AGE1STST = MYR1STST

ST09 [IF ((ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1) AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)) OR (ST01 NE 1 AND STREF1 NE 1 AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1))] How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

STRECDK [IF ST09 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

STRECRE [IF ST09 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of prescription stimulants is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

DEFINE STIMREC:
IF ST09 = 1 OR STRECDK = 1 OR STRECRE = 1, THEN STIMREC = 1
IF ST09 = 2 OR STRECDK = 2 OR STRECRE = 2, THEN STIMREC = 2
IF ST09 = 3 OR STRECDK = 3 OR STRECRE = 3, THEN STIMREC = 3
ELSE STIMREC = BLANK

ST10 [IF STIMREC = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

ST11 [IF ST10 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ST12 [IF ST10 = 2 OR ST11 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

ST13 [IF ST10 = 1 OR ST12 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

ST14 [IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1) AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)] Now think only about your use of Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine. How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

[IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1) AND ST02 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST03 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST04 = 2 OR DK/REF AND ST05 = 2 OR DK/REF AND STREF2 = 2 OR DK/REF] How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STME:
IF ST14 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = ST14
ELSE AGE1STME = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STME

*STCC07 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STME]** years old when you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

STCC08 [IF STCC07 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STME]** years old the **first time** I used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*STCC09 [IF STCC08=2 OR STCC08=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

*STCC09a [IF STCC09 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[STCC03]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*STCC10. [IF STCC08=1 OR STCC08=3 OR STCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC10 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = STCC10

UPDATE: IF STCC09 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = STCC09

IF AGE1STSME= CURNTAGE OR AGE1STME <10:

*STCC11 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STME]** years old the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*STCC12 [IF STCC11=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC12 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = STCC12

IF AGE1STME < AGE1STST:

STCC13 The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I was **[AGE1STST]** years old the **first time** I used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
*2 I was **[AGE1STME]** years old the **first time** I used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*STCC14 [IF STCC13 = 2 OR STCC13 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription stimulant in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*STCC15 [IF STCC13 =1 OR STCC13 =3] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC14 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STST = STCC14

UPDATE: IF STCC15 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STME = STCC15

ST15 [IF STCC11 NE DK/RE AND STCC12 NE DK/REF AND (AGE1STME = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STME = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB)] Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

ST16 [IF AGE1STME = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** OR **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

ST17 [IF STCC11 NE DK/RE AND STCC12 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STME = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF ST17 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

ST18 [IF ST15 = 1 OR 2 OR ST16 = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM ST15 or ST16]** did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF ST18 > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STME:

MYR1STME = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (ST015-18). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STME IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STME NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STME:

*STCC24 The computer recorded that you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[ST15-18 fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STME]** years old when you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*STCC25 [IF STCC24 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STME]** years old when you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[ST15-18 fill]** when I was **[MYR1STME]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STME]** years old the **first time** I used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC25 = 1, THEN AGE1STME = MYR1STME.

*STCC26 [IF STCC25=2 OR STCC25=3 OR STCC24=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*STCC26a [IF STCC26 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[STCC26]** did you first use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF STCC26a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF STC26a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STME.
MYR1STME = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (STCC26 AND STCC26a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STME IS BLANK. IF MYR1STME = AGE1STME THEN MYR1STME = BLANK

*STCC27 [IF STCC25 NE 1 AND MYR1STME NE BLANK AND (STCC26 AND STCC26a NE ST15-ST18)] The computer recorded that you first used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[STCC26-STCC26a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STME]** years old when you first used any Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC27 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (STCC26 AND STCC26a NE ST15-ST18) THEN AGE1STME = MYR1STME

ST19 [IF ST14 NE BLANK] How long has it been since you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

DEFINE METHREC:
IF ST19 NE DK/REF, THEN METHREC = ST19
ELSE, METHREC = BLANK

IF METHREC < STIMREC:

*STCC16 The computer recorded that you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine **[METHREC FILL]**. Is that correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

STCC17 [IF STCC16=4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused **[ST09/STRECDK/STRECRE FILL]***
*2 I last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine **[METHREC FILL]***
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

STCC18 [IF STCC17 = 2 OR STCC17 = 3] Please answer this question again. How long has it been since you last used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

*1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **[DATEFILL]***
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

STCC19 [IF STCC16 =6 OR STCC17 = 1 OR STCC17 = 3] Please answer this question again. Think only about Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, and Methedrine. How long has it been since you last used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine?

*1 Within the past 30 days – that is, since **[DATEFILL]***
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF STCC18 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN STIMREC = STCC18

UPDATE: IF STCC19 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN METHREC = STCC19

ST10a [IF STIMREC OR METHREC = 1 OR 2 AND ST10 = BLANK] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription stimulant in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

ST11a [IF ST10a = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ST12a [IF ST10a = 2 OR ST11a = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

ST13a [IF ST10a = 1 OR ST12a = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription stimulant that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

ST20 [IF METHREC = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

ST21 [IF ST20 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ST22 [IF ST20 = 2 OR ST21 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

ST23 [IF ST20 = 1 OR ST22 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

Sedatives

INTROSV1 These next questions ask about the use of **sedatives or barbiturates**. These drugs are also called "downers" or "sleeping pills." People take these drugs to help them relax or to help them sleep. We are not interested in the use of "over-the-counter" sedatives such as Sominex, Unisom, Nytol, or Benadryl that can be bought in drug stores or grocery stores without a doctor's prescription.

Ask your interviewer to show you Card D.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

INTROSV2 Card D shows pictures of some different kinds of prescription sedatives and lists the names of some others. These pictures show only pills, but we are interested in your use of **any** prescription sedatives that were **not** prescribed for you, or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Please look at Card D carefully as you answer the next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

SV01 Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 1 **above** the red line on Card D.

Have you ever, even once, used **Methaqualone, Sopor, or Quaalude** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SV02 Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 2.

Have you ever, even once, used **barbiturates such as Nembutal, Pentobarbital, Seconal, Secobarbital, or Butalbital** that were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SV03 Please look at the sedatives shown in Box 3.

Have you ever, even once, used **Restoril or Temazepam** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SV04 Please look at the sedatives shown **below** the red line on Card D.

Have you ever, even once, used any of these sedatives when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SV04a [IF SV04=1]Which of the sedatives shown **below** the red line on Card D have you used when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused?

To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

4 Amytal
5 Butisol
6 Chloral Hydrate
7 Dalmane

8 Halcion
9 Phenobarbital
10 Placidyl
11 Tuinal
DK/REF

SV05 Have you ever, even once, used **any other prescription sedative**, besides the ones shown on Card D, when it was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SV05a [IF SV05 = 1] You have indicated that you have used prescription sedatives **other than the ones on Card D** when they were **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling they caused. Type in the name of **one** of the other prescription sedatives you have used. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the sedative you used, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question. Remember, you do not need to type in the names of any prescription sedatives you already indicated using in the previous questions.

_____
DK/REF

SV05b [IF SV05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SV05c [IF SV05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SV05d [IF SV05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SV05e [IF SV05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other prescription sedative** you have used when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used any other prescription sedatives, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SVREF [IF SV01 = REF AND SV02 = REF AND SV03 = REF AND SV04 = REF AND SV05 = REF] The information respondents provide about the prescription sedatives they've used that were not prescribed for them or that they took only for the experience or feeling they caused is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: Have you **ever**, even once, used **any type of prescription sedative** that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SV06 [IF SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1] How old were you the **first time** you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGE1STSV:
IF SV06 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STSV = SV06
ELSE AGE1STSV = BLANK

IF CURNTAGE < AGE1STSV

*SVCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STSV]** years old when you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

SVCC02 [IF SVCC01 = 4] The answers for the last question and an earlier question disagree. Which answer is correct?

*1 I am currently **[CURNTAGE]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STSV]** years old the **first time** I used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

*SVCC03 [IF SVCC02=2 OR SVCC02=3] Please answer this question again. What is your **current** age?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

*SVCC03a[IF SVCC03 < 12] Since you have indicated that you are **[SVCC03]** years old, we cannot interview you for this study. Please tell your interviewer that you have finished the survey. Thank you for your cooperation. PROGRAM SHOULD ROUTE TO ENDAUDIO.*

*SVCC04 [IF SVCC02=1 OR SVCC02=3 OR SVCC01=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SVCC04 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1STSV = SVCC04

UPDATE: IF SVCC03 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN CURNTAGE = SVCC03

IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE OR AGE1STSV <10:

*SVCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STSV]** years old the **first time** you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*SVCC06 [IF SVCC05=6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **first time** you used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. How old were you the **first time** you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?*

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SVCC06 NOT(BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGE1SVSV = SVCC06

SV07a [IF SVCC05 NE DK/RE AND SVCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB OR IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 1
2 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

SV07b [IF AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE - 1 AND DATE OF INTERVIEW < DOB] Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR - 2]** or **[CURRENT YEAR - 1]**?

1 CURRENT YEAR - 2
2 CURRENT YEAR - 1
DK/REF

SV08a [IF SVCC05 NE DK/RE AND SVCC06 NE DK/REF AND AGE1STSV = CURNTAGE AND DATE OF INTERVIEW ≥ DOB] In what **month** in **[CURRENT YEAR]** did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF SV08a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

SV08b [IF SV07a = 1 OR 2 OR SV07b = 1 OR 2] In what **month** in **[YEAR FROM SV07a or SV07b]** did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF SV08b > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

DEFINE MYR1STSV:

MYR1STSV = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (SV07a-08b). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSV IS BLANK.

IF MYR1STSV NE BLANK AND NE AGE1STSV:

*SVCC07 The computer recorded that you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[SV07a-08b fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STSV]** years old when you first used a prescription sedative in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*SVCC08 [IF SVCC07 = 4] Earlier, the computer recorded that you were **[AGE1STSV]** years old when you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Which answer is correct?*

*1 I first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[SV07a-08b fill]** when I was **[MYR1STSV]** years old*
*2 I was **[AGE1STSV]** years old the **first time** I used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for me or that I took only for the experience or feeling it caused*
3 Neither answer is correct
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SVCC08 = 1, THEN AGE1STSV = MYR1STSV

*SVCC09 [IF SVCC08=2 OR SVCC08=3 OR SVCC07=6] Please answer this question again. Did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[CURRENT YEAR-2], [CURRENT YEAR-1]** or **[CURRENT YEAR]**?*

1 CURRENT YEAR -2
2 CURRENT YEAR -1
3 CURRENT YEAR
DK/REF

*SVCC09a [IF SVCC09 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please answer this question again. In what **month** in **[SVCC09]** did you first use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?*

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF SVCC09a > CURRENT MONTH] THE MONTH IN [CURRENT YEAR] YOU ENTERED HAS NOT BEGUN YET. TO MAKE THIS BOX DISAPPEAR, PRESS THE [ENTER] KEY. THEN USE THE BACKSPACE KEY TO REMOVE YOUR OLD ANSWER. YOU CAN THEN ANSWER THE QUESTION AGAIN. PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

UPDATE: IF SVCC09a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN UPDATE MYR1STSV.
MYR1STSV = AGE AT FIRST USE CALCULATED BY "SUBTRACTING" DATE OF BIRTH FROM MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST USE (SVCC09 AND SVCC09a). IF MONTH OF FIRST USE = MONTH OF BIRTH, THEN MYR1STSV IS BLANK. IF MYR1STSV = AGE1STSV THEN MYR1STSV = BLANK

*SVCC10 [IF SVCC08 NE 1 AND MYR1STSV NE BLANK AND (SVCC09 AND SVCC09a NE SV07a-SV08b)] The computer recorded that you first used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused in **[SVCC09-SVCC09a fill]**. That would make you **[MYR1STSV]** years old when you first used any prescription sedative in either of these ways. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF SVCC10 NE (6, BLANK OR DK/REF) AND (SVCC09 AND SVCC09a NE SV07a-SV08b) THEN AGE1STSV = MYR1STSV

SV09 [IF SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SVRECDK [IF SV09 = DK] What is your **best guess** of how long it has been since you **last** used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SVRECRE [IF SV09 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of prescription sedatives is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: How long has it been since you **last** used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days — that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SV10 [IF SV09 = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. We want to know how many days you've used any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused during the past 12 months.

What would be the easiest way for you to tell us how many days you used a prescription sedative in either of these ways?

1 Average number of **days per week** during the past 12 months
2 Average number of **days per month** during the past 12 months
3 Total number of days during the past 12 months
DK/REF

SV11 [IF SV10 = 3 OR DK/REF] On how many days in the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

TOTAL # OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

SV12 [IF SV10 = 2 OR SV11= DK/REF] On average, how many days **each month** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER MONTH: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 31]
DK/REF

SV13 [IF SV10 = 1 OR SV12 = DK/REF] On average, how many days **each week** during the past 12 months did you use any prescription sedative that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

AVG # OF DAYS PER WEEK: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 7]
DK/REF

Special Drugs

INTROSD These next questions are about the different ways that certain drugs can be used.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

SD01 [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, **smoked** heroin?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SD02 [IF SD01 = 1] How long has it been since you **last smoked** heroin?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SD03 [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, **sniffed or 'snorted'** heroin powder through your nose?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SD04 [IF SD03 = 1] How long has it been since you **last sniffed or 'snorted'** heroin powder through your nose?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SD08 [IF HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject **heroin**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SDHEUSE [IF SD01 = 2 AND SD03 = 2 AND SD08 = 2] Earlier the computer recorded that you had used heroin. In what way have you used heroin?

To select more than one way, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You smoked heroin
2 You sniffed or "snorted" heroin powder
3 You injected heroin with a needle
4 You used heroin some other way
DK/REF

SDHEUSE2 [IF SDHEUSE = 4 ONLY -- NO OTHER CATEGORIES SELECTED] Please use the keyboard to type in the way you have used heroin. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SDHEUSE3 [IF SDHEUSE = 1] How long has it been since you **last smoked** heroin?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SDHEUSE4 [IF SDHEUSE = 2] How long has it been since you **last sniffed or 'snorted'** heroin powder through your nose?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SD09 [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject **heroin**?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SD10a [IF ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject **Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine** when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SD10b [IF SD10a = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject **Methamphetamine, Desoxyn, or Methedrine** when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SD10c [IF ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject **any other stimulant** when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

[IF ST01 = 2 OR DK/REF OR STREF1 = 2 OR DK/REF AND (ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1)] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject a **stimulant** when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SD11 [IF SD10c = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject [**any other stimulant** / **any stimulant**] when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SD06 [IF CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject **cocaine**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SD07 [IF SD06 = 1] How long has it been since you **last** used a needle to inject **cocaine**?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

SD05 [IF SD06 = 1 OR SD08 = 1 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject any other drug that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

[IF SD06 NE 1 AND SD08 NE 1 AND SD10a NE 1 AND SD10c NE 1 AND SDHEUSE NE 3] Have you **ever**, even once, used a needle to inject any drug that was **not** prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SD05a [IF SD05 = 1] You have indicated that you have used a needle to inject a drug that was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. Type in the name of **one** of the drugs you have used a needle to inject. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the drug you used a needle to inject, just make your best guess.

When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SD05b [IF SD05a NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SD05c [IF SD05b NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SD05d [IF SD05c NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SD05e [IF SD05d NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you have used a needle to inject when it was not prescribed for you or that you took only for the experience or feeling it caused. If you have not used a needle to inject any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SD12 [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD06 = 1 OR SD05 = 1] Think about the **last time** you used a needle for injecting drugs. The last time you used a needle for injecting drugs, were you reusing a needle that **you** had used before?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SD13 [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD06 = 1 OR SD05 = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use a needle that you knew or suspected **someone else** had used before?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SD14 [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD06 = 1 OR SD05 = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did you use bleach to clean the needle before you used it?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SD15 [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD06 = 1 OR SD05 = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, did someone else use the needle after you?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SD16 [IF SD08 = 1 OR SDHEUSE = 3 OR SD10a = 1 OR SD10c = 1 OR SD06 = 1 OR SD05 = 1] The **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs, how did you get the needle?

1 bought the needle from a pharmacy
2 got the needle from a needle exchange
3 bought the needle on the street
4 got the needle in a shooting gallery
5 got the needle some other way
DK/REF

SD16SP [IF SD16 = 5] Please use the keyboard to type a description of how you got the needle you used the **last** time you used a needle for injecting drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

Risk/Availability Section

RKQ1 We are interested in your opinion about the effects of using certain drugs and other substances, about whether it's difficult or easy to get drugs, and the extent to which drugs are available in your neighborhood.

Please indicate how much you think people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they do each of the following activities.

If you're not sure, choose an answer for the amount of risk that comes closest to what you think might be true for that activity.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

RK01a How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke **one or more packs of cigarettes per day**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RK01b How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke **marijuana once a month**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RK01c How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they smoke **marijuana once or twice a week**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RK01d How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try **LSD once or twice**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RK01e How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **LSD once or twice a week**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RK01f How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they try **heroin once or twice**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RK01g How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **heroin once or twice a week**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RK01h How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **cocaine once a month**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RK01i How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they use **cocaine once or twice a week**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RK01j How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have **four or five drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RK01k How much do people risk harming themselves physically and in other ways when they have **five or more drinks of an alcoholic beverage once or twice a week**?

1 No risk
2 Slight risk
3 Moderate risk
4 Great risk
DK/REF

RKQ2 The next questions ask how difficult you think it would be for you to get each of the following types of drugs, if you wanted some.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

RK02a How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **marijuana**, if you wanted some?

1 Probably impossible
2 Very difficult
3 Fairly difficult
4 Fairly easy
5 Very easy
DK/REF

RK02b How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **LSD**, if you wanted some?

1 Probably impossible
2 Very difficult
3 Fairly difficult
4 Fairly easy
5 Very easy
DK/REF

RK02c How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **cocaine**, if you wanted some?

1 Probably impossible
2 Very difficult
3 Fairly difficult
4 Fairly easy
5 Very easy
DK/REF

RK02d How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **'crack'**, if you wanted some?

1 Probably impossible
2 Very difficult
3 Fairly difficult
4 Fairly easy
5 Very easy
DK/REF

RK02e How difficult or easy would it be for you to get some **heroin**, if you wanted some?

1 Probably impossible
2 Very difficult
3 Fairly difficult
4 Fairly easy
5 Very easy
DK/REF

RK03 In the past 30 days, has anyone approached you to sell you an illegal drug?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

RK04a How often do you get a real kick out of doing things that are a little dangerous?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Always
DK/REF

RK04b How often do you like to test yourself by doing something a little risky?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Always
DK/REF

RK04c How often do you wear a seatbelt when you ride in the front passenger seat of a car?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Always
DK/REF

RK04d How often do you wear a seatbelt when you drive a car?

1 Never
2 Seldom
3 Sometimes
4 Always
5 I don't drive
DK/REF

Specialty Cigarettes

SPCIG01 The next questions are about bidis, or 'beedies,' which are small brown cigarettes from India consisting of tobacco wrapped in a leaf and tied with a thread.

Have you **ever** smoked part or all of a bidi?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SPCIG02 [IF SPCIG01 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of a bidi?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SPCIG03 [IF SPCIG02 = 2] How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of a bidi?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

SPCIG04 [IF SPCIG02 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many **days** did you smoke part or all of a bidi?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 30]
DK/REF

SPCIG05 The next questions are about clove cigarettes, which are cigarettes containing tobacco and clove flavoring. Some common brands of clove cigarettes are Djarum, Gudang Garam, and Sampoerna.

Have you **ever** smoked part or all of a clove cigarette?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SPCIG06 [IF SPCIG05 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of a clove cigarette?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SPCIG07 [IF SPCIG06 = 2] How long has it been since you **last** smoked part or all of a clove cigarette?

1 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
2 More than 12 months ago but within the past 3 years
3 More than 3 years ago
DK/REF

SPCIG08 [IF SPCIG06 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many **days** did you smoke part or all of a clove cigarette?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 30]
DK/REF

Definitions for Use in the Drugs Module

DEFINE CIG30DAY:
IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1 THEN CIG30DAY = 1
ELSE CIG30DAY = 2

DEFINE ALC12MON:
IF (ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECRE = 1 OR 2) AND TOTDRINK = DK/REF, THEN ALC12MON = 1
ELSE TOTDRINK > 5, THEN ALC12MON = 2
ELSE ALCC30 > 5 OR ALCC29b = 3 - 6 OR ALCC29a > 5 OR (AL08 >5 AND ALCC27 = 4) OR AL06 > 5 OR ESTIALC > 2, THEN ALC12MON = 3
ELSE, ALC12MON = 4

DEFINE MAR12MON:
IF (MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 OR 2) AND TOTMJ = DK/REF, THEN MAR12MON = 1
ELSE TOTMJ > 5, THEN MAR12MON = 2
ELSE MJCC16 > 5 OR MJCC13a > 5 OR MJC13b = 3 - 6 OR (MJ06 > 5 AND MJCC07a = 4) OR (MJ06DKRE = 3 - 6 AND MJCC07b = 4), THEN MAR12MON = 3
ELSE MAR12MON = 4

DEFINE COC12MON:
IF CCLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR CCRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR CCRECRE = 1 OR 2 OR SD07 = 1 OR 2, THEN COC12MON = 1
ELSE COC12MON = 2

DEFINE CRK12MON:
IF CKLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR CKRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR CKRECRE = 1 OR 2, THEN CRK12MON = 1
ELSE CRK12MON = 2

DEFINE HER12MON:
IF HELAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR HERECDK = 1 OR 2 OR HERECRE = 1 OR 2 OR SD02 = 1 OR 2 OR SD04 = 1 OR 2 OR SD09 = 1 OR 2, THEN HER12MON = 1
ELSE HER12MON = 2

DEFINE HAL12MON:
IF HALLREC = 1 OR 2 OR LSDREC = 1 OR 2 OR PCPREC = 1 OR 2 OR ECSTREC = 1 OR 2, THEN HAL12MON = 1
ELSE HAL12MON = 2

DEFINE INH12MON:
IF INLAST = 1 OR 2 OR INRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR INRECRE = 1 OR 2, THEN INH12MON = 1
ELSE INH12MON = 2

DEFINE PAI12MON:
IF PR09 = 1 OR 2 OR PRRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR PRRECRE = 1 OR 2, THEN PAI12MON = 1
ELSE PAI12MON = 2

DEFINE TRA12MON:
IF TR09 = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR TRRECRE = 1 OR 2, THEN TRA12MON = 1
ELSE TRA12MON = 2

DEFINE STI12MON:
IF STIMREC = 1 OR 2 OR METHREC = 1 OR 2 OR SD10b = 1 OR 2 OR SD11 = 1 OR 2, THEN STI12MON= 1
ELSE STI12MON = 2

DEFINE SED12MON
IF SV09 = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR SVRECRE = 1 OR 2, THEN SED12MON = 1
ELSE SED12MON = 2

Substance Dependence and Abuse

INTRODR [IF CIG30DAY = 1 OR ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1] Now we'd like for you to tell us about your experiences with the

[CIG30DAY = 1 AND ALC12MON = 4 AND (MAR12MON = 4 AND COC12MON = 2 AND CRK12MON = 2 AND HER12MON = 2 AND HAL12MON = 2 AND INH12MON = 2 AND PAI12MON = 2 AND TRA12MON = 2 AND STI12MON = 2 AND SED12MON = 2)] cigarettes you smoked.

[CIG30DAY = 1 AND ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND (MAR12MON = 4 AND COC12MON = 2 AND CRK12MON = 2 AND HER12MON = 2 AND HAL12MON = 2 AND INH12MON = 2 AND PAI12MON = 2 AND TRA12MON = 2 AND STI12MON = 2 AND SED12MON = 2)] cigarettes you smoked and the alcohol you drank.

[CIG30DAY = 2 AND ALC12MON =1 OR 2 OR 3 AND (MAR12MON = 4 AND COC12MON = 2 AND CRK12MON = 2 AND HER12MON = 2 AND HAL12MON = 2 AND INH12MON = 2 AND PAI12MON = 2 AND TRA12MON = 2 AND STI12MON = 2 AND SED12MON = 2)] alcohol you drank.

[CIG30DAY = 1 AND ALC12MON = 4 AND (MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON =1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] cigarettes you smoked and the other drugs that you used.

[CIG30DAY = 2 AND ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR AND (MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON =1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] alcohol you drank and the other drugs that you used.

[CIG30DAY = 1 AND ALC12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 AND (MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON =1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)]cigarettes you smoked, the alcohol you drank, and the other drugs that you used.

[CIG30DAY = 2 AND ALC12MON = 4 AND (MAR12MON = 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON =1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON = 1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)]drugs that you used.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRCIG [IF CIG30DAY = 1] Think about your use of **cigarettes** during the **past 30 days** as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRCGE01 [IF CIG30DAY=1] Please think about how true each statement is **of you**.

After not smoking for a while, you need to smoke in order to feel less restless and irritable.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE02 [IF CIG30DAY=1] When you don't smoke for a few hours, you start to crave cigarettes.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE03 [IF CIG30DAY=1] You sometimes have strong cravings for a cigarette where it feels like you're in the grip of a force you can't control.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE04 [IF CIG30DAY=1] You feel a sense of control over your smoking — that is, you can "take it or leave it" at any time.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE05 [IF CIG30DAY=1] You tend to avoid places that don't allow smoking, even if you would otherwise enjoy them.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE06a [IF CIG30DAY=1] Do you have any friends who do **not** smoke cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCGE06b [IF CGE6A = 1] Think about your use of **cigarettes** during the **past 30 days** as you answer these next questions. There are times when you choose not to be around your friends who don't smoke because they won't like it if you smoke.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE07 [IF CIG30DAY=1]

[ADD IF DRCGE06b = BLANK] Think about your use of **cigarettes** during the **past 30 days** as you answer these next questions.

Even if you're traveling a long distance, you'd rather not travel by airplane because you wouldn't be allowed to smoke.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE08 [IF CIG30DAY=1] You sometimes worry that you will run out of cigarettes.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE09 [IF CIG30DAY=1] You smoke cigarettes fairly regularly throughout the day.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE10 [IF CIG30DAY=1] You smoke about the same amount on weekends as on weekdays.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE11 [IF CIG30DAY=1] You smoke just about the same number of cigarettes from day to day.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE12 [IF CIG30DAY=1] It's hard to say how many cigarettes you smoke per day because the number often changes.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE13 [IF CIG30DAY=1] It's normal for you to smoke several cigarettes in an hour, then not have another one until hours later.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE14 [IF CIG30DAY=1] The number of cigarettes you smoke per day is often influenced by other things -- how you're feeling, or what you're doing, for example.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE15 [IF CIG30DAY=1] Your smoking is not affected much by other things. For example, you smoke about the same amount whether you're relaxing or working, happy or sad, alone or with others.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE16 [IF CIG30DAY=1] Since you started smoking, the amount you smoke has increased.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE17 [IF CIG30DAY=1] Compared to when you first started smoking, you need to smoke a lot more now in order to be satisfied.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE18 [IF CIG30DAY=1] Compared to when you first started smoking, you can smoke much, much more now before you start to feel anything.

1 Not at all true
2 Somewhat true
3 Moderately true
4 Very true
5 Extremely true
DK/REF

DRCGE19a [IF CIG30DAY=1 AND (CG07=30 OR CG07DKRE = 6 OR SPCIG04 = 30 OR SPCIG08 = 30] How soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?

1 Within the first 5 minutes after you wake up
2 Between 6 and 30 minutes after you wake up
3 Between 31 and 60 minutes after you wake up
4 More than 60 minutes after you wake up
DK/REF

DRCGE19b [IF DRCGE19a = BLANK AND CIG30DAY=1 AND (CG07 = 1 - 29 OR CG07DKRE - 1-5 OR SPCIG04 = 1-29 OR SPCIG08 = 1-29)] On the days that you smoke, how soon after you wake up do you have your first cigarette?

1 Within the first 5 minutes after you wake up
2 Between 6 and 30 minutes after you wake up
3 Between 31 and 60 minutes after you wake up
4 More than 60 minutes after you wake up
DK/REF

DRCIG18 [IF CIG30DAY = 1 AND CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Do you buy your **cigarettes** by the pack or by the carton?

1 Pack
2 Carton
DK/REF

DRCIG19 [IF DRCIG18 = 1] What was the price you paid for the last pack of **cigarettes** you bought?

1 Less than $1.00
2 $1.00 - $1.50
3 $1.51 - $2.00
4 $2.01 - $2.50
5 $2.51 - $3.00
6 $3.01 - $3.50
7 $3.51 - $4.00
8 $4.01 - $4.50
9 $4.51 - $5.00
10 More than $5.00
DK/REF

DRCIG20 [IF DRCIG18 = 2] What was the price you paid for the last carton of **cigarettes** you bought?

1 Less than $10.00
2 $10.00 - $13.00
3 $13.01 - $16.00
4 $16.01 - $19.00
5 $19.01 - $22.00
6 $22.01 - $25.00
7 $25.01 - $28.00
8 $28.01 - $31.00
9 $31.01 - $34.00
10 $34.01 - $37.00
11 $37.01 - $40.00
12 $40.01 - $43.00
13 $43.01 - $46.00
14 $46.01 - $49.00
15 More than $49.00
DK/REF

DRALC [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] Think about your use of **alcohol** during the **past 12 months** as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRALC01 [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or drinking **alcohol**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC02 [IF DRALC01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of time getting over the effects of the **alcohol** you drank?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC04 [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **alcohol** you would drink?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC05 [IF DRALC04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often drink more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often drank more than intended
DK/REF

DRALC06 [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you need to drink more **alcohol** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC07 [IF DRALCO6=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that drinking the same amount of **alcohol** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC08 [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop drinking **alcohol**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC09 [IF DRALC08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop drinking **alcohol every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC10 [IF IF DRALC08 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRALC09 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop drinking **at least one time**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC11 [IF DRALC09 = 1 OR DRALC10 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped drinking **alcohol**?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC12 [IF DRALC11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped drinking **alcohol**?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still

- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC13 [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by drinking **alcohol**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC14 [IF DRALC13 = 1] Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though you thought drinking was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC15 [IF DRALC13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRALC14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by drinking **alcohol**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC16 [IF DRALC15 = 1] Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though you thought drinking was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC17 [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did drinking **alcohol** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC18 [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] Sometimes people who drink **alcohol** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did drinking **alcohol** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC19 [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you regularly drink **alcohol** and then do something where being drunk might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC20 [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did drinking **alcohol** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC21 [IF ALC12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your drinking?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRALC22 [IF DRALC21 = 1] Did you continue to drink **alcohol** even though you thought your drinking caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ [IF MAR12MON = 1 - 3] Think about your use of **marijuana or hashish** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRMJ01 [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ02 [IF DRMJ01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **marijuana or hashish** you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ04 [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **marijuana or hashish** you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ05 [IF DRMJ04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **marijuana or hashish** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF

DRMJ06 [IF MAR12MON = 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **marijuana or hashish** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ07 [IF DRMJ06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **marijuana or hashish** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ08 [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop using **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ09 [IF DRMJ08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **marijuana or hashish every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ13 [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ14 [IF DRMJ13 = 1] Did you continue to use **marijuana or hashish** even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ15 [IF DRMJ13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRMJ14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ16 [IF DRMJ15 = 1] Did you continue to use **marijuana or hashish** even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ17 [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **marijuana or hashish** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ18 [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] Sometimes people who use **marijuana or hashish** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **marijuana or hashish** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ19 [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **marijuana or hashish** and then do something where using **marijuana or hashish** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ20 [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did using **marijuana or hashish** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ21 [IF MAR12MON= 1 - 3] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRMJ22 [IF DRMJ21 = 1] Did you continue to use **marijuana or hashish** even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] Think about your use of **cocaine** [IF CRK12MON = 1] **, including the form of cocaine called 'crack'** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DEFINE COKEFILL:
IF COC12MON = 1 AND CRK12MON NE 1, THEN COKEFILL = 'cocaine'
IF COC12MON = 1 AND CRK12MON = 1 THEN COKEFILL = 'cocaine or 'crack'
IF COC12MON NE 1 AND CRK12MON = 1 THEN COKEFILL = 'crack'
ELSE COKEFILL = BLANK

DRCC01 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **[COKEFILL]**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC02 [IF DRCC01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **[COKEFILL]** you used?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC04 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **[COKEFILL]** you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC05 [IF DRCC04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **[COKEFILL]** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF

DRCC06 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **[COKEFILL]** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC07 [IF DRCC06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **[COKEFILL]** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC08 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop using **[COKEFILL]**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC09 [IF DRCC08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **[COKEFILL] every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC10 [IF DRCC8 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRCC9 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using **[COKEFILL] at least one time**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC10a [IF DRCC09 = 1 OR DRCC10 = 1] During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using **[COKEFILL]**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC11 [IF DRCC10a = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using **[COKEFILL]**?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC12 [IF DRCC11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using **[COKEFILL]**?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC13 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **[COKEFILL]**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC14 [IF DRCC13 = 1] Did you continue to use **[COKEFILL]** even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC15 [IF DRCC13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRCC14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **[COKEFILL]**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC16 [IF DRCC15 = 1] Did you continue to use **[COKEFILL]** even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC17 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **[COKEFILL]** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC18 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **[COKEFILL]** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **[COKEFILL]** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC19 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **[COKEFILL]** and then do something where using **[COKEFILL]** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC20 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **[COKEFILL]** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC21 [IF COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **[COKEFILL]**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRCC22 [IF DRCC21 = 1] Did you continue to use **[COKEFILL]** even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE [IF HER12MON = 1] Think about your use of **heroin** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRHE01 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **heroin**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE02 [IF DRHE01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **heroin** you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE04 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **heroin** you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE05 [IF DRHE04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **heroin** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF

DRHE06 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **heroin** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE07 [IF DRHE06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **heroin** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE08 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop using **heroin**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE09 [IF DRHE08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **heroin every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE10 [IF DRHE08 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRHE09 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using **heroin at least one time**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE11 [IF DRHE09 = 1 OR DRHE10 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **3 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using **heroin**?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE12 [IF DRHE11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **3 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using **heroin**?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE13 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **heroin**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE14 [IF DRHE13 = 1] Did you continue to use **heroin** even though you thought it was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE15 [IF DRHE13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRHE14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **heroin**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE16 [IF DRHE15 = 1] Did you continue to use **heroin** even though you thought it was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE17 [IF HER12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **heroin** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE18 [IF HER12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **heroin** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **heroin** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE19 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **heroin** and then do something where using **heroin** might have put you in physical danger?
1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE20 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **heroin** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE21 [IF HER12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **heroin**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRHE22 [IF DRHE21 = 1] Did you continue to use **heroin** even though you thought it caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS [IF HAL12MON = 1] Think about your use of **hallucinogens,** such as LSD, 'acid', PCP, 'Ecstasy', psilocybin or mushrooms, mescaline, or peyote during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRLS01 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **hallucinogens**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS02 [IF DRLS01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **hallucinogens** you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS04 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **hallucinogens** you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS05 [IF DRLS04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **hallucinogens** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF

DRLS06 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **hallucinogens** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS07 IF DRLS06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **hallucinogens** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS08 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop using **hallucinogens**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS09 [IF DRLS08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **hallucinogens every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS13 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **hallucinogens**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS14 [IF DRLS13 = 1] Did you continue to use **hallucinogens** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS15 [IF DRLS13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRLS14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **hallucinogens**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS16 [IF DRLS15 = 1] Did you continue to use **hallucinogens** even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS17 [IF HAL12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **hallucinogens** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS18 [IF HAL12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **hallucinogens** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **hallucinogens** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS19 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **hallucinogens** and then do something where using **hallucinogens** put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS20 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **hallucinogens** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS21 [IF HAL12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **hallucinogens**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRLS22 [IF DRLS21 = 1] Did you continue to use **hallucinogens** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN [IF INH12MON = 1] Think about your use of **inhalants,** such as amyl nitrite, 'poppers,' nitrous oxide, gasoline or lighter fluids, glue, spray paints, or correction fluids during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRIN01 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **inhalants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN02 [IF DRIN01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **inhalants** you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN04 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **inhalants** you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN05 [IF DRIN04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **inhalants** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF

DRIN06 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **inhalants** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN07 [IF DRIN06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **inhalants** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN08 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop using **inhalants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN09 [IF DRIN08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **inhalants every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN13 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **inhalants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN14 [IF DRIN13 = 1] Did you continue to use **inhalants** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN15 [IF DRIN13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRIN14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **inhalants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN16 [IF DRIN15 = 1] Did you continue to use **inhalants** even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN17 [IF INH12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **inhalants** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN18 [IF INH12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **inhalants** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **inhalants** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN19 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **inhalants** and then do something where using **inhalants** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN20 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **inhalants** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN21 [IF INH12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **inhalants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRIN22 [IF DRIN21 = 1] Did you continue to use **inhalants** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR [IF PAI12MON = 1] Think about your use of **prescription pain relievers** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of **prescription pain relievers** that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRPR01 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR02 [IF DRPR01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **prescription pain relievers** you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR04 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **prescription pain relievers** you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR05 [IF DRPR04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **prescription pain relievers** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF

DRPR06 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **prescription pain relievers** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR07 [IF DRPR06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **prescription pain relievers** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR08 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop using **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR09 [IF DRPR08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **prescription pain relievers every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR10 [IF DRPR08 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRPR09 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using **prescription pain relievers at least one time**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR11 [IF DRPR09 = 1 OR DRPR10 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **3 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using **prescription pain relievers**?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR12 [IF DRPR11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **3 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using **prescription pain relievers**?

- Feeling kind of blue or down
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Having cramps or muscle aches
- Having teary eyes or a runny nose
- Feeling sweaty, having enlarged eye pupils, or having body hair standing up on your skin
- Having diarrhea
- Yawning
- Having a fever
- Having trouble sleeping

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR13 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR14 [IF DRPR13 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription pain relievers** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR15 [IF DRPR13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRPR14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR16 [IF DRPR15 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription pain relievers** even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR17 [IF PAI12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription pain relievers** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR18 [IF PAI12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **prescription pain relievers** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription pain relievers** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR19 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **prescription pain relievers** and then do something where using **prescription pain relievers** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR20 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **prescription pain relievers** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR21 [IF PAI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRPR22 [IF DRPR21 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription pain relievers** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR [IF TRA12MON = 1] Think about your use of **prescription tranquilizers** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of **prescription tranquilizers** that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRTR01 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR02 [IF DRTR01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **prescription tranquilizers** you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR04 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **prescription tranquilizers** you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR05 [IF DRTR04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **prescription tranquilizers** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF

DRTR06 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **prescription tranquilizers** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR07 [IF DRTR06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **prescription tranquilizers** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR08 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop using **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR09 [IF DRTR08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **prescription tranquilizers every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR13 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR14 [IF DRTR13 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription tranquilizers** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR15 [IF DRTR13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRTR14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR16 [IF DRTR15 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription tranquilizers** even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR17 [IF TRA12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription tranquilizers** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR18 [IF TRA12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **prescription tranquilizers** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription tranquilizers** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR19 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **prescription tranquilizers** and then do something where using **prescription tranquilizers** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR20 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **prescription tranquilizers** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR21 [IF TRA12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRTR22 [IF DRTR21 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription tranquilizers** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST [IF STI12MON = 1] Think about your use of **prescription stimulants** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of **prescription stimulants** that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRST01 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST02 [IF DRST01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **prescription stimulants** you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST04 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **prescription stimulants** you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST05 [IF DRST04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **prescription stimulants** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF

DRST06 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **prescription stimulants** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST07 [IF DRST06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **prescription stimulants** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST08 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop using **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST09 [IF DRST08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **prescription stimulants every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST10 [IF DRST8 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRST9 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using **prescription stimulants at least one time**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST10a [IF DRST09 = 1 OR DRST10 = 1] During the past 12 months, have you felt kind of blue or down when you cut down or stopped using **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST11 [IF DRST10a = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using **prescription stimulants**?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST12 [IF DRST11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **2 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using **prescription stimulants**?

- Feeling tired or exhausted
- Having bad dreams
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Feeling hungry more often
- Feeling either very slowed down or like you couldn't sit still

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST13 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST14 [IF DRST13 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription stimulants** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST15 [IF DRST13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRST14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST16 [IF DRST15 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription stimulants** even though this was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST17 [IF STI12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription stimulants** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST18 [IF STI12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **prescription stimulants** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription stimulants** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST19 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **prescription stimulants** and then do something where using **prescription stimulants** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST20 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **prescription stimulants** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST21 [IF STI12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRST22 [IF DRST21 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription stimulants** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV [IF SED12MON = 1] Think about your use of **prescription sedatives** during the past 12 months as you answer these next questions. Remember, we are only interested in your use of **prescription sedatives** that were not prescribed for you or that you used only for the experience or feeling they caused.
Press [ENTER] to continue.

DRSV01 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting or using **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV02 [IF DRSV01 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, was there a month or more when you spent a lot of your time getting over the effects of the **prescription sedatives** you used?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV04 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you try to set limits on how often or how much **prescription sedatives** you would use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV05 [IF DRSV04 = 1] Were you able to keep to the limits you set, or did you often use **prescription sedatives** more than you intended to?

1 Usually kept to the limits set
2 Often used more than intended
DK/REF

DRSV06 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you need to use more **prescription sedatives** than you used to in order to get the effect you wanted?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV07 [IF DRSV06=2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you notice that using the same amount of **prescription sedatives** had less effect on you than it used to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV08 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **want to** or **try to** cut down **or** stop using **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV09 [IF DRSV08 = 1] During the past 12 months, were you **able to** cut down or stop using **prescription sedatives every time** you wanted to or tried to?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV10 [IF DRSV08 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRSV09 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you cut down or stop using **prescription sedatives at least one time**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV11 [IF DRSV09 = 1 OR DRSV10 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **1 or more** of these symptoms after you cut back or stopped using **prescription sedatives**?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV12 [IF DRSV11 = 1] Please look at the symptoms listed below. During the past 12 months, did you have **1 or more of these symptoms at the same time** that lasted for longer than a day after you cut back or stopped using **prescription sedatives**?

- Sweating or feeling that your heart was beating fast
- Having your hands tremble
- Having trouble sleeping or sleeping more than you normally do
- Vomiting or feeling nauseous
- Seeing, hearing, or feeling things that weren't really there
- Feeling like you couldn't sit still
- Feeling anxious
- Having seizures or fits

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV13 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV14 [IF DRSV13 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription sedatives** even though you thought this was causing you to have problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV15 [IF DRSV13 = 2 OR DK/REF OR DRSV14 = 2 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, did you have any physical health problems that were probably caused or made worse by your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV16 [IF DRSV15 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription sedatives** even though you thought this was causing you to have physical problems?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV17 [IF SED12MON = 1] This question is about important activities such as working, going to school, taking care of children, doing fun things such as hobbies and sports, and spending time with friends and family.
During the past 12 months, did using **prescription sedatives** cause you to give up or spend less time doing these types of important activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV18 [IF SED12MON = 1] Sometimes people who use **prescription sedatives** have serious problems at home, work or school — such as:

- neglecting their children
- missing work or school
- doing a poor job at work or school
- losing a job or dropping out of school

During the past 12 months, did using **prescription sedatives** cause you to have serious problems like this either at home, work, or school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV19 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you regularly use **prescription sedatives** and then do something where using **prescription sedatives** might have put you in physical danger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV20 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did using **prescription sedatives** cause you to do things that repeatedly got you in trouble with the law?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV21 [IF SED12MON = 1] During the past 12 months, did you have any problems with family or friends that were probably caused by your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRSV22 [IF DRSV21 = 1] Did you continue to use **prescription sedatives** even though you thought this caused problems with family or friends?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

Special Topics

INTROSP The next questions are about encounters with the police or the court system.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

SP01 Not counting minor traffic violations, have you **ever** been arrested and booked for breaking the law?

Being 'booked' means that you were taken into custody and processed by the police or by someone connected with the courts, even if you were then released.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP02 [IF SP01 = 1] Not counting minor traffic violations, how many times during the **past 12 months** have you been arrested and booked for breaking a law?

_____ [RANGE: 0 - 99]
DK/REF

INTROBK [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] The next questions are about offenses that are against the law. As you read each question, please answer whether you were arrested and booked for that offense during the **past 12 months**.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

SP03a [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **motor vehicle theft**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03b [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **larceny or theft**? [IF SP03a = 1 OR DK/REF] Do not include motor vehicle theft.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03c [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **burglary or breaking and entering**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03d [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **aggravated assault**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03e [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **other assault, such as simple assault or battery**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03f [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **robbery**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03g [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **forcible rape**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03h [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **murder, homicide, or nonnegligent manslaughter**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03i [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **arson**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03j [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **driving under the influence of alcohol or drugs**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03k [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **drunkenness or other liquor law violations**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03l [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF AND CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked **for possession of tobacco**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03m [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **possession, manufacture, or sale of drugs**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03n [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **prostitution or commercialized sex**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03o [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **any other sexual offense, not including rape or prostitution**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03p [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **fraud, possessing stolen goods, or vandalism**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03q [IF SP02 = 1 - 99 OR DK/REF] In the **past 12 months**, were you arrested and booked for **some other offense** besides these that have been named? Please do not include minor traffic violations.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP03qsp [IF SP03q = 1] You have indicated that, during the past 12 months, you were arrested and booked for offenses **other than those that were just mentioned**. Please use the keyboard to type **one** of the offenses for which you were arrested and booked during the past 12 months. For this question, do not include minor traffic violations. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SP03r [IF SP02 = 1-99 AND ALL SP03a THROUGH SP03q = 2 OR DK/REF] The computer recorded that you were arrested and booked for breaking a law **(1 time/[SP02 FILL] times)** during the **past 12 months**. Is that correct?

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

SP03rsp [IF SP03r=4] Please use the keyboard to type **one** of the offenses for which you were arrested and booked during the past 12 months. For this question, do not include minor traffic violations. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SP03s [IF SP03r = 6 or DK/REF] Please answer this question again. Not counting minor traffic violations, how many times during the **past 12 months** have you been arrested and booked for breaking a law?

_____ [RANGE: 0-99]
DK/REF

SP03ssp [IF SP03s = or > 1] Please use the keyboard to type **one** of the offenses for which you were arrested and booked during the past 12 months. For this question, do not include minor traffic violations. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

SP04 Were you on **probation** at any time **during the past 12 months**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP05 Were you on **parole, supervised release, or other conditional release from prison** at any time **during the past 12 months**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP06a [IF (ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECRE = 1 OR 2) AND (MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 OR 2 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON =1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of a combination of alcohol and illegal drugs used together?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP06b [IF SP06a = BLANK AND (ALLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR ALRECRE = 1 OR 2) **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of alcohol?

[IF SP06a NE BLANK] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of alcohol only?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP06c [IF SP06a = BLANK AND (MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 OR 2 OR COC12MON = 1 OR CRK12MON = 1 OR HER12MON = 1 OR HAL12MON = 1 OR INH12MON = 1 OR PAI12MON =1 OR TRA12MON = 1 OR STI12MON = 1 OR SED12MON = 1)] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of illegal drugs?

[IF SP06a NE BLANK] **During the past 12 months**, have you driven a vehicle while you were under the influence of illegal drugs only?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

SP07 What is the **maximum legal penalty** in [STATE FILL FROM FIPE4] for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana for your own use?

1 A fine
2 Probation
3 Community service
4 A possible prison sentence
5 A mandatory prison sentence
DK/REF

SP08 [IF SP07 NE DK/REF] How sure are you that **[FILL ANSWER FROM SP07]** is the maximum legal penalty for first offense possession of an ounce or less of marijuana in **[STATE FILL FROM FIPE4]**?

1 Very sure
2 Somewhat sure
3 Not at all sure
DK/REF

SP09 In **[STATE FILL FROM FIPE4]**, has marijuana been legally approved for medical use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

Market Information for Marijuana

MJE01 [IF MJLAST3 = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECDK = 1 OR 2 OR MJRECRE = 1 OR 2] Now think about the last time you used marijuana. How did you get this marijuana?

1 You bought it
2 You traded something else for it
3 You got it for free or shared someone else's
4 You grew it yourself
DK/REF

MJE02 [IF MJE01 = 1] How long has it been since you **last bought** any marijuana?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

MJE03 [IF MJE01 = 2 - 4 OR DK/REF] During the past 12 months, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, did you **buy** any marijuana?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE04 [IF MJE03 = 1] How long has it been since you **last bought** any marijuana?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
DK/REF

MJE05 [IF MJE02 = 1 OR MJE04 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many days did you buy marijuana?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 30]
DK/REF

MJE06 [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] Think about the **last time** you bought marijuana. Did you buy marijuana that had already been rolled into joints or did you buy the marijuana in loose form?

1 You bought joints
2 You bought the marijuana in loose form
DK/REF

MJE07 [IF MJE06 = 1] How many joints did you buy the **last time** you bought marijuana?

OF JOINTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 500]
DK/REF

MJE08 [IF MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] How much did you pay for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE07 = 1] How much did you pay for the joint you bought this last time?

1 less than $5.00
2 $5.00 to $10.99
3 $11.00 to $20.99
4 $21.00 to $50.99
5 $51.00 to $100.99
6 $101.00 to $150.99
7 $151.00 to $200.99
8 $201.00 to $250.99
9 $251.00 to $300.99
10 $301.00 to $500.99
11 $501.00 to $1000.99
12 More than $1000.99
DK/REF

MJE09 [IF MJE08 = 4 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE08 = 4 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

1 $21.00 to $30.99
2 $31.00 to $40.99
3 $41.00 to $50.99
DK/REF

MJE10 [IF MJE08 = 5 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE08 = 5 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

1 $51.00 to $60.99
2 $61.00 to $70.99
3 $71.00 to $80.99
4 $81.00 to $90.99
5 $91.00 to $100.99
DK/REF

MJE11 [IF MJE08 = 6 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE08 = 6 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

1 $101.00 to $110.99
2 $111.00 to $120.99
3 $121.00 to $130.99
4 $131.00 to $140.99
5 $141.00 to $150.99
DK/REF

MJE12 [IF MJE08 = 10 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE08 = 10 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

1 $301.00 to $350.99
2 $351.00 to $400.99
3 $401.00 to $450.99
4 $451.00 to $500.99
DK/REF

MJE13 [IF MJE08 = 11 AND MJE07 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joints you bought this last time?

[IF MJE08 = 11 AND MJE07 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the joint you bought this last time?

1 $501.00 to $550.99
2 $551.00 to $600.99
3 $601.00 to $650.99
4 $651.00 to $700.99
5 $701.00 to $750.99
6 $751.00 to $800.99
7 $801.00 to $850.99
8 $851.00 to $900.99
9 $901.00 to $950.99
10 $951.00 to $1000.99
DK/REF

MJE14 [IF MJE06 = 2] Now we want to know how much marijuana you bought the **last time** you bought marijuana.

Do you want to give your answer in grams, ounces, or pounds?

1 Grams
2 Ounces
3 Pounds
DK/REF

DEFINE MJUNIT1A:
IF MJE14 = 1 THEN MJUNIT1A = "grams"
IF MJE14 = 2 THEN MJUNIT1A = "ounces"
IF MJE14 = 3 THEN MJUNIT1A = "pounds"
ELSE MJUNIT1A = BLANK

MJE15 [IF MJE14 NE DK/REF AND MJUNIT1A= "grams"] The **last time** you bought marijuana, how many grams did you buy?

1 At least 1 but less than 5 grams
2 At least 5 but less than 10 grams
3 10 grams or more
DK/REF

MJE16 [IF MJE15 =3] How many grams of marijuana did you buy?

OF GRAMS: _____ [RANGE 10 - 99]
DK/REF

MJE17 [IF MJE14 NE DK/REF AND MJUNIT1A= "ounces"] The **last time** you bought marijuana, how many ounces did you buy?

1 At least 1/8, but less than 1/4 of an ounce
2 At least 1/4 but less than 1/3 of an ounce
3 At least 1/3 but less than ½ of an ounce
4 At least ½ but less than 1 ounce
5 At least 1 but less than 5 ounces
6 At least 5 but less than 10 ounces
7 At least 10 but less than 16 ounces
DK/REF

MJE18 [IF MJE14 NE DK/REF AND MJUNIT1A= "pounds"] The **last time** you bought marijuana, how many pounds did you buy?

1 At least 1 but less than 2 pounds
2 At least 2 but less than 3 pounds
3 At least 3 but less than 4 pounds
4 At least 4 but less than 5 pounds
5 5 or more pounds
DK/REF

MJE19 [IF MJE18 = 5] How many pounds of marijuana did you buy?

OF POUNDS: _____ [RANGE: 5 - 99]
DK/REF

MJE20 [IF MJE14 NE BLANK] How much did you pay for the marijuana you bought this last time?

1 less than $5.00
2 $5.00 to $10.99
3 $11.00 to $20.99
4 $21.00 to $50.99
5 $51.00 to $100.99
6 $101.00 to $150.99
7 $151.00 to $200.99
8 $201.00 to $250.99
9 $251.00 to $300.99

10 $301.00 to $500.99
11 $501.00 to $1000.99
12 More than $1000.99
DK/REF

MJE21 [IF MJE20 = 4] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

1 $21.00 to $30.99
2 $31.00 to $40.99
3 $41.00 to $50.99
DK/REF

MJE22 [IF MJE20 = 5] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

1 $51.00 to $60.99
2 $61.00 to $70.99
3 $71.00 to $80.99
5 $81.00 to $90.99
6 $91.00 to $100.99
DK/REF

MJE23 [IF MJE20 = 6] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

1 $101.00 to $110.99
2 $110.00 to $120.99
3 $121.00 to $130.99
4 $131.00 to $140.99
5 $141.00 to $150.99
DK/REF

MJE24 [IF MJE20 = 10] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

1 $301.00 to $350.99
2 $351.00 to $400.99
3 $401.00 to $450.99
4 $451.00 to $500.99
DK/REF

MJE25 [IF MJE20 = 11] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you paid for the marijuana you bought this last time?

1 $501.00 to $550.99
2 $551.00 to $600.99
3 $601.00 to $650.99
4 $651.00 to $700.99
5 $701.00 to $750.99
6 $751.00 to $800.99
7 $801.00 to $850.99
8 $851.00 to $900.99
9 $901.00 to $950.99
10 $951.00 to $1000.99
DK/REF

MJE26 [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] The **last time** you bought marijuana, who did you buy it from?

1 A friend
2 A relative or family member
3 Someone I had just met or didn't know well
DK/REF

MJE27 [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] The **last time** you bought marijuana, where were you when you bought it?

1 Inside a public building, such as a store, restaurant, sports arena, bar, or club
2 Inside a school building
3 Outside on school property
4 Inside a home, apartment, or dorm
5 Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot, street, or park
6 Some other place
DK/REF

MJE28 [IF CURNTAGE = 15 OR OLDER AND (MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1)] The last time you bought marijuana were you at work at your job or business?

1 Yes
2 No
3 Do not work at a job or business
DK/REF

MJE29 [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] The **last time** you bought marijuana, where did you buy it?

1 Near where you are now living
2 Somewhere else
DK/REF

MJE30 [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] Did you sell any of the marijuana you bought this last time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE31 [IF MJE02 = 1 - 3 OR MJE03 = 1] Did you give away or share any of the marijuana you bought this last time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE32 [IF MJE01 = 3 - 4 AND MJE03 = 2] During the past 12 months, that is, since **[DATEFILL],** did you trade something for marijuana?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE33 [IF MJE32 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, did you trade something for marijuana?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE34 [IF MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2] How long has it been since you **last traded something** for marijuana?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

MJE35 [IF MJE33 = 1 OR MJE34 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, on how many days did you trade something for marijuana?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 30]
DK/REF

MJE36 [IF (MJE34 = 1 OR 2) OR MJE32 = 1] Think about the **last time** you traded something for marijuana. Did you get marijuana that had already been rolled into joints or did you get the marijuana in loose form?

1 You got joints
2 You got the marijuana in loose form
DK/REF

MJE37 [IF MJE36 = 1] How many joints did you get the **last time** you traded something for marijuana?

OF JOINTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 500]
DK/REF

MJE38 [IF MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] How much do you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE37 = 1] How much do you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

1 less than $5.00
2 $5.00 to $10.99
3 $11.00 to $20.99
4 $21.00 to $50.99
5 $51.00 to $100.99
6 $101.00 to $150.99
7 $151.00 to $200.99
8 $201.00 to $250.99
9 $251.00 to $300.99
10 $301.00 to $500.99
11 $501.00 to $1000.99
12 More than $1000.99
DK/REF

MJE39 [IF MEJ38 = 4 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE38 = 4 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

1 $21.00 to $30.99
2 $31.00 to $40.99
3 $41.00 to $50.99
DK/REF

MJE40 [IF MJE38 = 5 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE38 = 5 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

1 $51.00 to $60.99
2 $61.00 to $70.99
3 $71.00 to $80.99
5 $81.00 to $90.99
6 $91.00 to $100.99
DK/REF

MJE41 [IF IF MJE38 = 6 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE38 = 6 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

1 $101.00 to $110.99
2 $111.00 to $120.99
3 $121.00 to $130.99
4 $131.00 to $140.99
5 $141.00 to $150.99
DK/REF

MJE42 [IF MEJ38 = 10 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE38 = 10 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

1 $301.00 to $350.99
2 $351.00 to $400.99
3 $401.00 to $450.99
4 $451.00 to $500.99
DK/REF

MJE43 [IF MEJ38 = 11 AND MJE37 > 1 OR DK/REF] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in these joints was worth?

[IF MJE38 = 11 AND MJE37 = 1] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana in this joint was worth?

1 $501.00 to $550.99
2 $551.00 to $600.99
3 $601.00 to $650.99
4 $651.00 to $700.99
5 $701.00 to $750.99
6 $751.00 to $800.99
7 $801.00 to $850.99
8 $851.00 to $900.99
9 $901.00 to $950.99
10 $951.00 to $1000.99
DK/REF

MJE44 [IF MJE36 = 2] Now we want to know how much marijuana you got the **last time** you traded something for marijuana.

Do you want to give your answer in grams, ounces, or pounds?

1 Grams
2 Ounces
3 Pounds
DK/REF

DEFINE MJUNIT2A:
IF MJE44 = 1 THEN MJUNIT2A = "grams"
IF MJE44 = 2 THEN MJUNIT2A = "ounces"
IF MJE44 = 3 THEN MJUNIT2A = "pounds"
ELSE MJUNIT2A = BLANK

MJE45 [IF MJUNIT2A= "grams"] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, how many grams did you get?

1 At least 1 but less than 5 grams
2 At least 5 but less than 10 grams
3 10 grams or more
DK/REF

MJE46 [IF MJE45=3] How many grams did you get?

OF GRAMS: _____ [RANGE 10 - 99].
DK/REF

MJE47 [IF MJUNIT2A= "ounces"] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, how many ounces did you get?

1 At least 1/8, but less than 1/4 of an ounce
2 At least 1/4 but less than 1/3 of an ounce
3 At least 1/3 but less than ½ of an ounce
4 At least ½ but less than 1 ounce
5 At least 1 but less than 5 ounces
6 At least 5 but less than 10 ounces
7 At least 10 but less than 16 ounces
DK/REF

MJE48 [IF MJUNIT2A= "pounds"] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, how many pounds did you get?

1 At least 1 but less than 2 pounds
2 At least 2 but less than 3 pounds
3 At least 3 but less than 4 pounds
4 At least 4 but less than 5 pounds
5 5 or more pounds
DK/REF

MJE49 [IF MJE48 = 5] How many pounds of marijuana did you get?

OF POUNDS: _____ [RANGE: 5 - 99]
DK/REF

MJE50 [IF MJE44 NE BLANK] How much do you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

1 less than $5.00
2 $5.00 to $10.99
3 $11.00 to $20.99
4 $21.00 to $50.99
5 $51.00 to $100.99
6 $101.00 to $150.99
7 $151.00 to $200.99
8 $201.00 to $250.99
9 $251.00 to $300.99
10 $301.00 to $500.99
11 $501.00 to $1000.99
12 More than $1000.99
DK/REF

MJE51 [IF MJE50 = 4] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

1 $21.00 to $30.99
2 $31.00 to $40.99
3 $41.00 to $50.99
DK/REF

MJE52 [IF MJE50 = 5] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

1 $51.00 to $60.99
2 $61.00 to $70.99
3 $71.00 to $80.99
4 $81.00 to $90.99
5 $91.00 to $100.99
DK/REF

MJE53 [IF MJE50 = 6] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

1 $101.00 to $110.99
2 $111.00 to $120.99
3 $121.00 to $130.99
4 $131.00 to $140.99
5 $141.00 to $150.99
DK/REF

MJE54 [IF MJE50 = 10] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

1 $301.00 to $350.99
2 $351.00 to $400.99
3 $401.00 to $450.99
4 $451.00 to $500.99
DK/REF

MJE55 [IF MJE50 = 11] More specifically, which of these categories includes the price you think the marijuana you got this last time was worth?

1 $501.00 to $550.99
2 $551.00 to $600.99
3 $601.00 to $650.99
4 $651.00 to $700.99
5 $701.00 to $750.99
6 $751.00 to $800.99
7 $801.00 to $850.99
8 $851.00 to $900.99
9 $901.00 to $950.99
10 $951.00 to $1000.99
DK/REF

MJE56 [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 = 1] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, who did you get it from?

1 A friend
2 A relative or family member
3 Someone I had just met or didn't know well
DK/REF

MJE57 [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 = 1] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, where were you when you got it?

1 Inside a public building, such as a store, restaurant, sports arena, bar, or club
2 Inside a school building
3 Outside on school property
4 Inside a home, apartment, or dorm
5 Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot, street, or park
6 Some other place
DK/REF

MJE58 [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 = 1] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, where did you get it?

1 Near where you are now living
2 Somewhere else
DK/REF

MJE59 [IF (MJE01 = 2 AND MJE03 = 2) OR MJE32 = 1] The **last time** you traded something for marijuana, did you keep it all for yourself?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE60 [IF MJE59 = 2] Did you sell any of the marijuana you got this last time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE61 [IF MJE59 = 2] Did you give away any of the marijuana you got this last time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE62 [IF MJE01 = 4 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 =2] The **last time** you grew marijuana, did you keep it all for yourself?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE63 [IF MJE62 = 2] Did you sell any of the marijuana you grew this last time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE64 [IF MJE62 = 2] The **last time** you grew marijuana, did you give any of it away for free?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE65 [IF MJE01 =3 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 = 2] The **last time** you got marijuana for free, who did you get it from?

1 A friend
2 A relative or family member
3 Someone I had just met or didn't know well
DK/REF

MJE66 [IF MJE01 = 3 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 = 2] The **last time** you got marijuana for free, where were you when you got it?

1 Inside a public building, such as a store, restaurant, sports arena, bar, or club
2 Inside a school building
3 Outside on school property
4 Inside a home, apartment, or dorm
5 Outside in a public area, such as a parking lot, street, or park
6 Some other place
DK/REF

MJE67 [IF MJE01 = 3 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 = 2] The **last time** you got marijuana for free, where did you get it?

1 Near where you are now living
2 Somewhere else
DK/REF

MJE68 [IF MJE01 = 3 AND MJE03 = 2 AND MJE32 = 2] The **last time** you got marijuana for free, did you keep it all for yourself?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE69 [IF MJE68 = 2] Did you sell any of the marijuana you got this last time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MJE70 [IF MJE68 = 2] Did you give away any of the marijuana you got this last time?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

Prior Marijuana and Cigarette Use

LU01 [IF MJ01=1 OR MJREF = 1] Earlier questions were about the past 12 months. This question is about the year **before** that, that is, from **[DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS]** to **[DATEFILL]**. During that year, beginning **[DATEFILL - 12 MONTHS]** and ending **[DATEFILL]**, did you use marijuana or hashish, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LU02 [IF (MJLAST3=2 OR 3) OR (MJRECDK=2 OR 3) OR (MJRECRE=2 OR 3)] The computer recorded that you **last** used marijuana or hashish **[MJREC FILL]**. **How old were you** the **last** time you used marijuana or hashish?

AGE:_____[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTMJ:
IF LU02 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTMJ = LU02
ELSE AGELSTMJ = BLANK

IF AGELSTMJ < AGE1STMJ OR AGELSTMJ < 10

*LUCC01 The computer recorded that you were **[AGELSTMJ]** years old when you **last** used marijuana or hashish. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LUCC02 [IF LUCC01 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you used marijuana or hashish. How old were you the **last** time you used marijuana or hashish?*

AGE:_____[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC02 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTMJ = LUCC02

LU03 [IF (CG06=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06RE=1, 2 OR 3) AND CG15 NE 1] This question is about your cigarette smoking history.

[IF (CG06=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06RE=1, 2 OR 3) AND CG15=1] These next two questions are about your cigarette smoking history.

[IF (CG06=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06DK=1, 2 OR 3) OR (CG06RE=1, 2 OR 3)] Earlier the computer recorded that you **last** smoked part or all of a cigarette **[CG06]**. **How old were you** the **last** time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?

AGE:_____[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

DEFINE AGELSTCG:
IF LU03 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCG = LU03
ELSE AGELSTCG = BLANK

IF AGELSTCG < AGE1STCG OR AGELSTCG < 10

*LUCC05 The computer recorded that you were **[AGELSTCG]** years old when you **last** smoked part or all of a cigarette. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LUCC06 [IF LUCC05 = 6] Please answer this question again. Think about the **last** time you smoked part or all of a cigarette. How old were you the **last** time you smoked part or all of a cigarette?*
AGE:_____[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC06 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN AGELSTCG = LUCC06

LU04 [IF CG15=1] Earlier the computer also recorded that there was a period in your life when you smoked cigarettes every day for at least 30 days. **How old were you** when you **last** smoked cigarettes daily?

AGE:_____[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

DEFINE LST30DCG:
IF LU04 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LST30DCG = LU04
ELSE LST30DCG = BLANK

IF LST30DCG < DAILYCIG OR LST30DCG < 10

*LUCC09 The computer recorded that you were **[LST30DCG]** years old when you **last** smoked cigarettes daily. Is this correct?*

4 Yes
6 No
DK/REF

*LUCC10 [IF LUCC09 = 6] Please answer this question again. How old were you when you **last** smoked cigarettes daily?*

AGE:_____[RANGE: 1-110]
DK/REF

UPDATE: IF LUCC10 NOT (BLANK OR DK/REF) THEN LST30DCG = LUCC10

Drug Treatment

Introtx [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1 OR MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1 OR LS01a = 1 LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f =1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a =1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 OR SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1] These next questions deal with treatment for alcohol and drug problems, **not including cigarettes**. Please report treatment or counseling designed to help you reduce or stop your alcohol or drug use. Please include detoxification and any other treatment for medical problems associated with your alcohol or drug use.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

TX01 [IF AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1 OR MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1 OR LS01a = 1 LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1 OR IN01a =1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c = 1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1 OR PR01 = 1 OR OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1 OR TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 OR SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1] Have you **ever received** treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX02 [IF TX01 = 1] During the past 12 months, that is, since [**DATEFILL**], have you received treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any drug, not counting cigarettes?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX03 [IF TX02 = 1] During the past 12 months when you received treatment, was the treatment for alcohol use only, drug use only, or both alcohol and drug use?

1 Alcohol use only
2 Drug use only
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

DEFINE TXFILL1:
IF TX03 = 1, TXFILL1 = alcohol use
IF TX03 = 2, TXFILL1 = drug use
IF TX03 = 3 OR DK/REF, TXFILL1 = alcohol or drug use
ELSE, TXFILL1 = BLANK

TX04a [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **hospital overnight as an inpatient**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX04a1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04a = 1] Was the treatment you received in a hospital overnight as an inpatient for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX04b [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stayed overnight**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX04b1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04b = 1] Was the treatment you received in a residential **drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility** where you stayed overnight for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX04c [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX04c1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04c = 1] Was the treatment you received in a **drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX04d [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **mental health center or facility as an outpatient**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX04d1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04d = 1] Was the treatment you received in a **mental health center or facility as an outpatient** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX04e [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in an **emergency room**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX04e1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04e = 1] Was the treatment you received in an **emergency room** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX04f [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **private doctor's office**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX04f1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04f = 1] Was the treatment you received in a **private doctor's office** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX04g [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **prison or jail**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX04g1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04g = 1] Was the treatment you received in a **prison or jail** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX04h [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in a **self-help group** such as **Alcoholics Anonymous or Narcotics Anonymous**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX04h1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04h = 1] Was the treatment you received in a **self-help group** for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX04i [IF TX03 NE BLANK] During the past 12 months, have you received treatment for your [TXFILL1] in **some other place** besides these that have been listed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX04iSP [IF TX04i = 1] You have indicated that, during the past 12 months, you received treatment or counseling for your [TXFILL1] in a place other than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of this place. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX04i1 [IF TX03 = 3 AND TX04i = 1] Was the treatment you received in this other place for your alcohol use, your drug use, or both?

1 Alcohol use
2 Drug use
3 Both alcohol and drug use
DK/REF

TX05 [IF TX03 = 2 OR 3 AND (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1 OR CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 = 1 OR CKREF = 1 OR HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1 OR LS01a = 1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1)] During the past 12 months, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of **cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX06 [IF TX05 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a hospital emergency room to receive treatment for your use of **cocaine, heroin, marijuana, PCP, LSD, or Methamphetamine**?

OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 90]
DK/REF

TX07 [IF TX02 = 1 OR DK/REF] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your [TXFILL1]?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX08 [IF (TX01 = 2 OR DK/REF) OR ((TX02 =2 OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1)] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your **alcohol or drug use**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX09 [IF TX02 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1] During the past 12 months, did you need **additional** treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX10 [IF TX09 = 1] During the past 12 months, for which of the following drugs did you need **additional** treatment or counseling?

Type the number of each drug for which you needed additional treatment or counseling during the past 12 months. To select more than one drug from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 Alcohol
2 Marijuana or hashish
3 Cocaine or 'crack'
4 Heroin
5 Hallucinogens
6 Inhalants
7 Prescription pain relievers
8 Prescription tranquilizers
9 Prescription stimulants
10 Prescription sedatives
11 Some other drug
DK/REF

TX11 [IF (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **alcohol**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX12 [IF (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX13 [IF (CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 =1 OR CKREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **cocaine or 'crack'**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX14 [IF (HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **heroin**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX15 [IF (LS01a =1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b = 1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c = 1 OR LS01d =1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f =1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h = 1) AND TX08 =1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **hallucinogens**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX16 [IF (IN01a =1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c =1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **inhalants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX17 [IF (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 = 1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX18 [IF (TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 = 1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX19 [IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 = 1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX20 [IF (SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 = 1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1) AND TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX21 [IF TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **need** treatment or counseling for your use of **some other drug** besides the ones just listed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX21SP1 [IF TX21 = 1] You have indicated that during the past 12 months, you needed treatment or counseling for your use of drugs other than the ones just mentioned. Please type in the name of **one** of the drugs you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months. If you're not sure how to spell the drug name, just make your best guess. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX21SP2 [IF TX21SP11 NE(BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX21SP3 [IF TX21SP2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX21SP4 [IF TX21SP3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX21SP5 [IF TX21SP4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF)] Please type in the name of **any other drug** that you needed treatment or counseling for during the past 12 months other than those you have already mentioned. If you have not needed treatment or counseling for your use of any other drugs, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

DEFINE TXFILL2:
IF TX11 = 1 AND ALL OF TX12 - TX21 = 2 OR DK/REF, TXFILL2 = alcohol
IF TX11 = 2 OR DK/REF, AND ANY IN TX12 - TX21 = 1, TXFILL2 = any drug
ELSE, TXFILL2 = alcohol or any other drug

TX22 [IF TX08 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **make an effort** to get treatment or counseling for your use of [TXFILL2]?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX22A [IF TX22 IS NOT BLANK] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the treatment or counseling you needed for your use of [TXFILL2]?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You had no health care coverage, and you couldn't afford the cost.
2 You did have health care coverage, but it didn't cover treatment for [TXFILL2], or didn't cover the full cost.
3 You had no transportation to a program, or the programs were too far away, or the hours were not convenient.
4 You didn't find a program that offered the type of treatment or counseling you wanted.
5 You were not ready to stop using [TXFILL2].
6 There were no openings in the programs.
7 You did not know where to go to get treatment.
8 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might cause your neighbors or community to have a negative opinion of you.
9 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might have a negative effect on your job.
10 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF

TX22B [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX22A = 10] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the treatment or counseling you needed for your use of [TXFILL2]?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.
2 You thought you could handle the problem without treatment.
3 You didn't think treatment would help.
4 You didn't have time (because of job, childcare, or other commitments).
5 You didn't want others to find out that you needed treatment.
6 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF

TX22SP [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX22B = 6] You have indicated that you did not get treatment or counseling for your use of [TXFILL2] for some reason other than those listed. Please use the keyboard to type in the **most important** other reason you did not get the treatment you needed. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX23 [IF TX09 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you **make an effort** to get **additional** treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or any other drug?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX23A [IF TX23 IS NOT BLANK] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the **additional** treatment or counseling you needed for your use of alcohol or drugs?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You had no health care coverage, and you couldn't afford the cost.
2 You did have health care coverage, but it didn't cover treatment for alcohol or drugs, or didn't cover the full cost.

3 You had no transportation to a program, or the programs were too far away, or the hours were not convenient.
4 You didn't find a program that offered the type of treatment or counseling you wanted.
5 You were not ready to stop using alcohol or drugs.
6 There were no openings in the programs.
7 You did not know where to go to get treatment.
8 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might cause your neighbors or community to have a negative opinion of you.
9 You were concerned that getting treatment or counseling might have a negative effect on your job.
10 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF

TX23B [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX23A = 10] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the **additional** treatment or counseling you needed for your use of alcohol or drugs?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.
2 You thought you could handle the problem without treatment.
3 You didn't think treatment would help.
4 You didn't have time (because of job, childcare, or other commitments).
5 You didn't want others to find out that you needed treatment.
6 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF

TX23SP [IF ANY ENTRY IN TX23B = 6] You have indicated that you did not get the **additional** alcohol or drug treatment or counseling you needed for some reason other than those listed. Please use the keyboard to type in the **most important** other reason you did not get the treatment you needed. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX24 [IF TX07 NE 1] How long has it been since you were **last** in treatment or counseling for your alcohol or drug use, not counting cigarettes?

1 Within the past 30 days -- that is, since **[DATEFILL]**
2 More than 30 days ago but within the past 12 months
3 More than 12 months ago
DK/REF

TX25 [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the **main** place where you received treatment the **last time** you **started** treatment for your alcohol or other drug use, not counting cigarettes?

[IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] What is the **main** place where you are currently receiving treatment for your alcohol or other drug use, not counting cigarettes?

1 A hospital overnight as an inpatient
2 A residential drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility where you stay at night
3 A drug or alcohol rehabilitation facility as an outpatient where you do not stay at night
4 A mental health center or facility as an outpatient
5 An emergency room
6 A private doctor's office
7 A prison or jail
8 A self-help group
9 Some other place
DK/REF

TX25SP [IF TX01 = 1 AND (TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK) AND TX25 =9] You have indicated that the **last time** you **started** treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or other drugs, not counting cigarettes, the **main** place where you received treatment was in a place other than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of this place. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1 AND TX25 = 9] You have indicated that the **main** place you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for your use of alcohol or other drugs, not counting cigarettes, is someplace other than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of this place. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX26 [IF (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **alcohol**?

[IF (AL01 = 1 OR ALREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **alcohol**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX27 [IF (MJ01 =1 OR MJREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

[IF (MJ01 = 1 OR MJREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **marijuana or hashish**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX28 [IF (CC01 =1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 =1 OR CKREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **cocaine or 'crack'**?

[IF (CC01 = 1 OR CCREF = 1 OR CK01 =1 OR CKREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **cocaine or 'crack'**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX29 [IF (HE01 =1 OR HEREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **heroin**?

[IF (HE01 = 1 OR HEREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **heroin**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX30 [IF (LS01a =1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b =1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c =1 OR LS01d =1 OR LS01e =1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h =1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **hallucinogens**?

[IF (LS01a =1 OR LSREF1 = 1 OR LS01b =1 OR LSREF2 = 1 OR LS01c =1 OR LS01d = 1 OR LS01e = 1 OR LS01f = 1 OR LSREF3 = 1 OR LS01h =1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **hallucinogens**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX31 [IF (IN01a =1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c =1 OR IN01d = 1 OR IN01e = 1OR IN01f = 1 OR IN01g = 1 OR IN01h = 1 OR IN01i = 1 OR IN01j = 1 OR IN01l = 1 OR INREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **inhalants**?

[IF (IN01a = 1 OR IN01b =1 OR IN01c =1 OR IN01d =1 OR IN01e = 1 OR IN01f =1 OR IN01g=1 OR IN01h =1 OR IN01i =1 OR IN01j =1 OR IN01l =1 OR INREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **inhalants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX32 [IF (PR01 =1 OR PR02 =1 OR PR03 =1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 = 1 OR PRREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

[IF (PR01 = 1 OR PR02 = 1 OR PR03 =1 OR PR04 = 1 OR PR05 =1 OR PRREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription pain relievers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX33 [IF (TR01 =1 OR TR02 =1 OR TR03 =1 OR TR04 = 1 OR TR05 = 1 OR TRREF = 1) AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

[IF (TR01 = 1 OR TR02 = 1 OR TR03 =1 OR TR04 =1 OR TR05 =1 OR TRREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription tranquilizers**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX34 [IF ST01 =1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 =1 OR ST03 =1 OR ST04 = 1 OR ST05 = 1 OR STREF2 = 1 AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription stimulants**?

[IF (ST01 = 1 OR STREF1 = 1 OR ST02 = 1 OR ST03 =1 OR ST04 =1 OR ST05 =1 OR STREF2 = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription stimulants**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX35 [IF SV01 =1 OR SV02 =1 OR SV03 =1 OR SV04 = 1 OR SV05 = 1 OR SVREF = 1 AND TX01 =1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription sedatives**?

[IF (SV01 = 1 OR SV02 = 1 OR SV03 =1 OR SV04 =1 OR SV05 =1 OR SVREF = 1) AND TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **prescription sedatives**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX36 [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] The **last time** you **entered** treatment, did you receive treatment or counseling for your use of **any other drug**?

[IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] Are you **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for your use of **any other drug**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX36SP1 [IF TX36 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] You have indicated that the **last time** you **entered** treatment for your drug use it was for a type of drug other than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in the name of **one** of the drugs you received treatment for the last time. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the drug, just make your best guess.

When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX36 = 1 AND TX07 = 1] You have indicated that you are **currently** receiving treatment or counseling for a type of drug other than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in the name of **one** of the drugs for which you are currently being treated. If you're not sure how to spell the name of the drug, just make your best guess.

When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX36SP2 [IF TX36SP1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the **last time** you **entered** treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX36SP1 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of **any other drug** for which you are **currently** receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX36SP3 [IF TX36SP2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the **last time** you **entered** treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX36SP2 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of **any other drug** for which you are **currently** receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX36SP4 [IF TX36SP3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the **last time** you **entered** treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX36SP3 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of **any other drug** for which you are **currently** receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX36SP5 [IF TX36SP4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Please type in the name of **any other drug** you received treatment or counseling for the **last time** you **entered** treatment for your drug use. If there are no other drugs you received treatment or counseling for the last time, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

IF TX36SP4 NE (BLANK OR DK/REF) AND TX07 =1] Please type in the name of **any other drug** for which you are **currently** receiving treatment or counseling. If there are no other drugs you are currently receiving treatment or counseling for, other than those you already mentioned, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX37 [IF MORE THAN 1 ITEM IN THE TX26 - TX36 SERIES = 1 OR DK/REF AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the **main** drug you entered treatment for the **last time** you were treated?

[IF MORE THAN 1 ITEM IN THE TX26 - TX36 SERIES = 1 OR DK/REF AND TX07 = 1] What is the **main** drug for which you are currently receiving treatment or counseling?

1 Alcohol
2 Marijuana or hashish
3 Cocaine or 'crack'
4 Heroin
5 Hallucinogens
6 Inhalants
7 Prescription pain relievers
8 Prescription tranquilizers
9 Prescription stimulants
10 Prescription sedatives
11 Some other drug
DK/REF

TX38 [IF TX25 = 1 - 8 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX25]?

[IF TX25 = DK/REF OR TX25 = 9 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] What was the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received?

1 You are still in treatment
2 You successfully completed treatment
3 You left because you had a problem with the program
4 You left because you couldn't afford to continue treatment
5 You left because your family needed you
6 You left because you began using drugs again
7 Your last treatment had some other outcome
DK/REF

TX38SP [IF TX38 = 7] You have indicated that the outcome of the treatment or counseling you last received was something other than the outcomes just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of the outcome of your **last** treatment or counseling for drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient.

When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX39 [IF TX25 = 1- 8 AND TX38 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF] How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your **last** treatment at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX25]?

[IF (TX25 = 1 - 8 AND TX38 = 1) OR (TX07 = 1 AND TX25 = 1 - 8)] How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use at [FILL IN ANSWER FROM TX17]?

[IF TX25 = 9 OR DK/REF AND TX38 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF] How long did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use during your **last** treatment?

[IF (TX25 = 9 OR DK/REF AND TX38 = 1) OR TX07 = 1 AND TX25 = 9)] How long have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

Please indicate whether you want to give your answer in days, months, or years.

1 Days
2 Months
3 Years
DK/REF

TX40DAY1 [IF (TX38 = 1 OR TX07 = 1) AND TX39 = 1 OR DK/REF] How many **days** have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

TX40DAY2 [IF TX38 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF AND TX39 = 1 OR DK/REF] How many **days** did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

TX41MON1 [IF (TX38 = 1 OR TX07 = 1) AND TX39 = 2] How many **months** have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

OF MONTHS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 400]
DK/REF

TX41MON2 [IF TX38 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF AND TX39 = 2] How many **months** did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the **last** time?

OF MONTHS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 400]
DK/REF

TX41YR1 [IF (TX38 = 1 OR TX07 = 1) AND TX39 = 3] How many **years** have you been in treatment for your alcohol or drug use so far?

OF YEARS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 60]
DK/REF

TX41YR2 [IF TX38 = 2 - 7 OR DK/REF AND TX39 = 3] How many **years** did you stay in treatment for your alcohol or drug use the last time?

OF YEARS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 60]
DK/REF

TX42A [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **private health insurance** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **private health insurance** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX42B [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **Medicare** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **Medicare** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX42C [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **Medicaid** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **Medicaid** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX42D [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **a public assistance program other than Medicaid** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **a public assistance program other than Medicaid** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX42E [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did you use **your own savings or earnings** to pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if you paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will you use **your own savings or earnings** to pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if you pay only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX42F [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **family members** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if they paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **family members** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if they pay only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX42G [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **the courts** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **the courts** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX42H [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will **CHAMPUS or TRICARE, CHAMPVA, the VA, or some other military health care** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX42I [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Did **your employer** pay for the **last** treatment you received, even if it paid only part of the cost?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) IR TX38 = 1] Will **your employer** pay for the treatment you are currently receiving, even if it pays only part of the cost?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX42J [IF TX01 = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Was your **last** treatment paid for by **some other source** besides those that have been listed?

[IF (TX01 = 1 AND TX07 = 1) OR TX38 = 1] Will the treatment you are currently receiving be paid for by **some other source** besides those that have been listed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX42JSP [IF TX42J = 1 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] You have indicated that your **last** treatment or counseling for alcohol or drug use was paid for by a source **other** than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of the source that paid for your last treatment or counseling for alcohol or drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

[IF TX42J = 1 AND (TX07 = 1 OR TX38 = 1)] You have indicated that the treatment you are currently receiving will be paid for by a source **other** than those just mentioned. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of the source that will pay for your current treatment or counseling for alcohol or drug use. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be sufficient. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

TX42K [IF TX42A - TX42J = 2 AND TX07 NE 1 OR BLANK] Was the **last** treatment you received **free**?

[IF TX42A - TX42J = 2 AND (TX07 = 1 OR TX38 = 1)] Is the treatment you are currently receiving **free**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX43 [IF TX01 = 1] Were you enrolled in a treatment program for your alcohol or drug use on **October 1, 200~~1~~ 2**?

For this question, please include only treatment you received at a hospital, drug rehabilitation facility, or mental health center.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

TX44 [IF TX03 NE BLANK] Think about all the treatment or counseling you received for your [TXFILL1] during the past 12 months. Was **detoxification** the **only** [TXFILL1] treatment you received during the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

Health Care

HLTHINT These next questions are about your health and health care.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

HLTH01 [IF QD01 = 9 AND CURNTAGE = 12 - 44] Are you currently pregnant?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

HLTH02 [IF HLTH01 = 1] How many months pregnant are you?

OF MONTHS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 9]
DK/REF

HLTH03 During the past 12 months, that is, since **[DATEFILL],** how many different times have you been treated in an emergency room for any reason?

OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 90]
DK/REF

HLTH04 During the past 12 months, have you stayed overnight or longer as an inpatient in a hospital?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

HLTH05 [IF HLTH04 = 1] During the past 12 months, **how many nights** were you an inpatient in a hospital?

OF NIGHTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]

WORKSCHL [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] What were you doing **most** of the past 12 months?

1 Working at a job or business
2 Going to school
3 Keeping house
4 Doing something else
DK/REF

WORKPREV [IF CURNTAGE <65 AND WORKSCHL=(3 OR 4 OR DK/REF)] Did any physical, mental, or emotional problem prevent you from working at a job or business during **most** of the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

WORKLIM [IF WORKPREV=(2 OR DK/REF) OR WORKSCHL = 1] Did any physical, mental, or emotional problem **limit you in the kind or amount of work** you could do during most of the past 12 months?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PROBTYPE [IF WORKPREV=1 OR WORKLIM=1] Was it a physical problem, a mental or emotional problem, or both?

1 Physical problem
2 Mental or emotional problem
3 Both
DK/REF

Adult Mental Health Service Utilization
(Questions Administered only to respondents 18 or older)

ADINTRO [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] These next questions are about treatment and counseling for problems with emotions, nerves or mental health. [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

ADMT01 [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, have you stayed **overnight or longer** in a hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ADMTREF1 [IF ADMT01 = REF] The information respondents provide about their mental health treatment is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: During the past 12 months, have you stayed **overnight or longer** in a hospital or other facility to receive treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ADMT02 [IF ADMT01 = 1 OR ADMTREF1 = 1] Where did you stay **overnight or longer** to receive mental health treatment or counseling during the past 12 months?

To select more than one place, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 A private or public psychiatric hospital
2 A psychiatric unit of a general hospital
3 A medical unit of a general hospital
4 Another type of hospital
5 A residential treatment center
6 Some other type of facility
DK/REF

ADMT04 [IF ADMT02 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in a private or public psychiatric hospital for mental health care?

OF NIGHTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT05 [IF ADMT02 = 2] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in the psychiatric unit of a general hospital for mental health care?

OF NIGHTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT06 [IF ADMT02 = 3] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in the medical unit of a general hospital for mental health care?

OF NIGHTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT07 [IF ADMT02 = 4] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in some other type of hospital for mental health care?

OF NIGHTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT08 [IF ADMT02 = 5] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in a residential treatment center for mental health care?

OF NIGHTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT09 [IF ADMT02 = 6] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** did you spend in some other type of facility for mental health care?
OF NIGHTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT10 [IF ADMT02 NE BLANK] Who paid or will pay for the **inpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

To select more than one answer, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 Self or a family member living with you
2 A family member who does not live with you
3 Private health insurance
4 Medicare
5 Medicaid
6 Rehabilitation program
7 Employer
8 VA or other military program
9 Other public source
10 Other private source
11 No one paid because the treatment was free
DK/REF

ADMT11 [IF MORE THAN 1 RESPONSE SELECTED IN ADMT10 AND ADMT02 NE DK/REF] Who paid or will pay **most** of the cost for the **inpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

Please select only one answer from those that are shown in blue below.
[NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: RESPONSES CHOSEN IN ADMT10 SHOULD BE SHOWN IN BLUE. IMPLEMENT AN ERROR MESSAGE IF THE RESPONDENT SELECTS ONE OF THE OTHER RESPONSES.]

1 Self or a family member living with you
2 A family member who does not live with you
3 Private health insurance
4 Medicare
5 Medicaid
6 Rehabilitation program
7 Employer
8 VA or other military program
9 Other public source
10 Other private source
11 No one paid because the treatment was free
DK/REF

ADMT12 [IF ADMT10 = 1 AND ADMT02 NE DK/REF] How much did you or your family pay for the **inpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

[IF ADMT10 = 2 AND NE 1 AND ADMT02 NE DK/REF] How much did your family pay for the **inpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

1 Less than $100
2 $100 to $200
3 $201 to $500

4 $501 to $900
5 $901 to $1,500
6 $1,501 to $2,000
7 $2,001 to $5,000
8 $5,001 to $7,500
9 $7,501 to $10,000
10 More than $10,000
DK/REF

ADMT13 [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] The list below includes some of the places where people can get **outpatient** treatment or counseling for problems with their emotions, nerves, or mental health.

During the past 12 months, did you receive any **outpatient** treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health at any of the places listed below? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

- An outpatient mental health clinic or center
- The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
- A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
- An outpatient medical clinic
- A partial day hospital or day treatment program
- Some other place

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ADMTREF13 [IF ADMT13 = REF] The information respondents provide about their mental health treatment is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: During the past 12 months, did you receive any **outpatient** treatment or counseling for any problem you were having with your emotions, nerves, or mental health at any of the places listed below? [IF TX01 = 1 OR DK/REF] Please do not include treatment for alcohol or drug use.

- An outpatient mental health clinic or center
- The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
- A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
- An outpatient medical clinic
- A partial day hospital or day treatment program
- Some other place

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ADMT14 [IF ADMT13 = 1 OR ADMTREF13 = 1] Where did you receive **outpatient** mental health treatment or counseling during the past 12 months?

To select more than one place, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 An outpatient mental health clinic or center
2 The office of a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor that was not part of a clinic
3 A doctor's office that was not part of a clinic
4 An outpatient medical clinic
5 A partial day hospital or day treatment program
6 Some other place
DK/REF

ADMT15 [IF ADMT14 = 6] You have indicated that during the past 12 months you received **outpatient** mental health treatment or counseling at a place other than those just listed. Please use the keyboard to type in a description of this place. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

ADMT16 [IF ADMT14 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many **visits** did you make to an **outpatient** mental health clinic or center for mental health care?

OF VISITS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT17 [IF ADMT14 = 2] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient visits** did you make to a private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor for mental health care?

OF VISITS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT18 [IF ADMT14 = 3] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient visits** did you make to a doctor's office for mental health care?

OF VISITS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT19 [IF ADMT14 = 4] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient visits** did you make to an outpatient medical clinic for mental health care?

OF VISITS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT20 [IF ADMT14 = 5] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient visits** did you make to a partial day hospital or day treatment program for mental health care?

OF VISITS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT21 [IF ADMT14 = 6] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient visits** did you make to some other type of facility for mental health care?

OF VISITS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

ADMT22 [IF ADMT14 NE BLANK] Who paid or will pay for the **outpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

To select more than one answer, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 Self or a family member living with you
2 A family member who does not live with you
3 Private health insurance
4 Medicare
5 Medicaid
6 Rehabilitation program
7 Employer
8 VA or other military program
9 Other public source
10 Other private source
11 No one paid because the treatment was free
DK/REF

ADMT23 [IF MORE THAN 1 RESPONSE SELECTED IN ADMT22 AND ADMT14 NE DK/REF] Who paid or will pay **most** of the cost for the **outpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months?

Please select only one answer from those that are shown in blue below.
[NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: RESPONSES CHOSEN IN ADMT22 SHOULD BE SHOWN IN BLUE. IMPLEMENT AN ERROR MESSAGE IF THE RESPONDENT SELECTS ONE OF THE OTHER RESPONSES.]

1 Self or a family member living with you
2 A family member who does not live with you
3 Private health insurance
4 Medicare
5 Medicaid
6 Rehabilitation program
7 Employer
8 VA or other military program
9 Other public source
10 Other private source
11 No one paid because the treatment was free
DK/REF

ADMT24 [IF ADMT22 = 1 AND ADMT14 NE DK/REF] How much did you or your family pay for the **outpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

[IF ADMT22 = 2 AND NE 1 AND ADMT14 NE DK/REF] How much did your family pay for the **outpatient** mental health care you received during the past 12 months? Do not count any money that has been or will be reimbursed by insurance or any other source.

1 Less than $100
2 $100 to $200
3 $201 to $500
4 $501 to $900
5 $901 to $1,500
6 $1,501 to $2,000
7 $2,001 to $5,000
8 More than $5,000
DK/REF

ADMT25 [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, did you take any **prescription medication** that was prescribed for you to treat a mental or emotional condition?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ADMTREF25 [IF ADMT25 = REF] The information respondents provide about their use of prescription medications to treat mental or emotional conditions is very important to the success of this study. We recognize that this information is personal. Please remember that the answers you give will be kept strictly confidential and they will never be linked to your name.

Please reconsider answering this question: During the past 12 months, did you take any **prescription medication** that was prescribed for you to treat a mental or emotional condition?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ADMT26 [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, was there any time when you **needed** mental health treatment or counseling for yourself but **didn't get it**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ADMT27 [IF ADMT26 = 1] Which of these statements explain~~s~~ why you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You couldn't afford the cost.
2 You were concerned that getting mental health treatment or counseling might cause your neighbors or community to have a negative opinion of you.
3 You were concerned that getting mental health treatment or counseling might have a negative effect on your job.
4 Your health insurance does not cover **any** mental health treatment or counseling.
5 Your health insurance does not pay **enough** for mental health treatment or counseling.
6 You did not know where to go to get services.
7 You were concerned that the information you gave the counselor might not be kept confidential.
8 You were concerned that you might be committed to a psychiatric hospital or might have to take medicine.
9 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF

ADMT27A [IF ANY ENTRY IN ADMT27 = 9] Which of these statements explain why you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press [ENTER].

1 You didn't think you needed treatment at the time.
2 You thought you could handle the problem without treatment.
3 You didn't think treatment would help.
4 You didn't have time (because of job, childcare, or other commitments).
5 You didn't want others to find out that you needed treatment.
6 You had no transportation, or treatment was too far away, or the hours were not convenient.
7 Some other reason or reasons.
DK/REF

ADMT27SP [IF ADMT27A = 7] You have indicated that during the past 12 months you did not get the mental health treatment or counseling you needed for some reason other than those listed. Please use the keyboard to type in the **most important** other reason you did not get the treatment you needed. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

Social and Neighborhood Environment (Section Administered to 18 + Year Olds Only)

leadsen [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] The next questions are about what it's like to live in your neighborhood. By neighborhood, we mean the area around where you live and around your house. It may include places you shop, religious or public institutions, or a local business district. It is the general area around your house where you might perform routine tasks, such as shopping, going to the park, or visiting with neighbors.
The following statements are about things that people in your neighborhood may or may not do. For each of these statements, please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

sen01a [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] This is a close-knit neighborhood.

Would you say you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree?

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK/REF

sen01b [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] People around here are willing to help their neighbors.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK/REF

sen01c [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] People in this neighborhood generally don't get along with each other.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK/REF

sen01d [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] People in this neighborhood do not share the same values.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK/REF

sen01e [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] People in this neighborhood can be trusted.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK/REF

sen02a [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] For each of the following, please tell me if it is very likely, likely, unlikely or very unlikely that people in your neighborhood would act in the following manner.

If a group of neighborhood children were skipping school and hanging out on a street corner, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it? Would you say it is very likely, likely, unlikely, or very unlikely?

1 Very likely
2 Likely
3 Unlikely
4 Very unlikely
DK/REF

sen02b [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] If some children were spray-painting graffiti on a local building, how likely is it that your neighbors would do something about it?

1 Very likely
2 Likely
3 Unlikely
4 Very unlikely
DK/REF

sen02c [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] If a child was showing disrespect to an adult, how likely is it that people in your neighborhood would scold that child?

1 Very likely
2 Likely
3 Unlikely
4 Very unlikely
DK/REF

sen02d [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] If there was a fight in front of your house and someone was being beaten or threatened, how likely is it that your neighbors would break it up?

1 Very likely
2 Likely
3 Unlikely
4 Very unlikely
DK/REF

sen02e [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Suppose that because of budget cuts, the fire station closest to your home was going to be closed down by the city. How likely is it that neighborhood residents would organize to try to do something to keep the fire station open?

1 Very likely
2 Likely
3 Unlikely
4 Very unlikely
DK/REF

sen04 [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?

TIMES MOVED: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 90]
DK/REF

SEN12a [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Now, think about the past 12 months. **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?

1 0 times
2 1 or 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 9 times
5 10 or more times
DK/REF

sen12b [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than $50?

1 0 times
2 1 or 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 9 times
5 10 or more times
DK/REF

sen12c [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?
1 0 times

2 1 or 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 9 times
5 10 or more times
DK/REF

sen13b [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] How do you feel about **adults** trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

senrelat [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] **During the past 12 months**, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do **not** include special occasions such as weddings, funerals, or other special events in your answer.

1 0 times
2 1 to 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 24 times
5 25 to 52 times
6 More than 52 times
DK/REF

senrebe1 [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] These next questions are about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. For each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.

Your religious beliefs are a very important part of your life.

1 Strongly disagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Strongly agree
DK/REF

senrebe2 [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Your religious beliefs influence how you make decisions in your life.

1 Strongly disagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Strongly agree
DK/REF

senrebe3 [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] It is important that your friends share your religious beliefs.

1 Strongly disagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Strongly agree
DK/REF

Parenting Experiences

(IF FIPE3 =1 ADMINISTER THIS SECTION; ELSE SKIP TO YOUTH EXPERIENCES IF RESPONDENT IS 12 -17 OR DIINTRO IF RESPONDENT IS 18 OR OLDER)

leadpar [IF FIPE3 = 1] These questions refer to your child who was also selected to complete an interview. Please think about this child as you answer these questions. If you're not sure which child was selected, please ask your interviewer.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

pe01 [IF FIPE3 = 1] What is the birthdate of your child who was also selected to complete an interview?

Enter your child's birthdate as numbers in the following form: (MM-DD-YYYY)

DOB: _____
DK/REF

CALCULATE CHILD'S AGE FROM PE01.

HARD ERROR: [IF CALCULATED AGE FROM PE01 > 18]: THE BIRTHDATE YOU HAVE ENTERED ([PE01]) INDICATES THAT YOUR CHILD IS OLDER THAN 18. PLEASE VERIFY WITH YOUR INTERVIEWER THAT THIS IS THE CHILD WHO WAS ALSO SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED AND CHECK TO MAKE SURE THE DATE OF BIRTH YOU HAVE ENTERED IS CORRECT.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

HARD ERROR: [IF CALCULATED AGE FROM PE01 < 12]: THE BIRTHDATE YOU HAVE ENTERED ([PE01]) INDICATES THAT YOUR CHILD IS YOUNGER THAN 12. THIS CHILD WOULD NOT BE ELIGIBLE TO BE INTERVIEWED. PLEASE CHECK TO MAKE SURE THE DATE OF BIRTH YOU HAVE ENTERED IS CORRECT.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

pe01a [IF PE01 NE DK/REF] The computer calculated that the child who was also selected to complete an interview is **[CALCULATED AGE FROM PE01**]. Is this correct?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

pe01b [IF PE01 = DK/REF OR PE01a = 2] How old is the child who was also selected to complete an interview?

AGE: _____ [RANGE: 12 - 18]
DK/REF

pe02 [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] Think about the past 12 months, that is, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. Please indicate if you think your child has done any of these things **during the past 12 months**.

In the past 12 months, do you think your child has smoked one or more cigarettes, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

pe02b [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any chewing tobacco or snuff, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

pe02c [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has drunk any type of alcoholic beverage, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

pe02d [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any marijuana or hashish, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

pe02e [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any form of cocaine, such as powder, 'crack,' free base or coca paste, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

pe02f [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] In the past 12 months, do you think your child has used any inhalant, such as nitrous oxide, glue, paint thinner or certain aerosol sprays, even once?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

pe03 [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you talked with your child about the dangers or problems associated with the use of tobacco, alcohol, or other drugs?

1 0 times
2 1 to 2 times
3 A few times
4 Many times
DK/REF

pe04 [IF PE03 = 2 OR 3 OR 4] Think about the most serious and thorough discussion about drugs you had with your child **during the past 12 months**. About how long did this discussion last?

1 Less than 10 minutes
2 10 to 30 minutes
3 31 to 60 minutes
4 More than 60 minutes
DK/REF

pe05a [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] For each of the next statements, please indicate whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

I wish I knew better what to say to my child about drugs.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK/REF

pe05b [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] What I say will have little influence on whether my child uses drugs.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK/REF

pe05c [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] Drug education is best handled by the schools, not by parents.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK/REF

pe05d [IF PE01a = 1 OR PE01b = 12 - 18] There are places in my community where I can learn more about how to help prevent my child from using drugs.

1 Strongly agree
2 Agree
3 Disagree
4 Strongly disagree
DK/REF

Youth Experiences
(Section Administered to 12 - 17 Year Olds Only; Respondents 18 or Older Skip to DIINTRO)

LEADSEN [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] The next questions are about school and other activities.

Press [Enter] to continue.

YE04 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How many times have you moved in the past 5 years?

TIMES MOVED: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 90]
DK/REF

YE09 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] Have you attended any type of school at any time **during the past 12 months**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE09a [IF YE09 = 2 OR DK/REF] Some parents decide to educate their children at home rather than send them to school. Have you been home-schooled at any time **during the past 12 months**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE10 [IF YE09 = 1] Which of the statements below best describes how you felt overall about going to school **during the past 12 months**?

[IF YE09a = 1] Please think about your home-schooling as you answer these next questions about "school."

Which of the statements below best describes how you felt overall about going to school **during the past 12 months**?

1 You liked going to school a lot
2 You kind of liked going to school
3 You didn't like going to school very much
4 You hated going to school
DK/REF

YE11 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did you feel that the school work you were assigned to do was meaningful and important?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF

YE12 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How important do you think the things you have learned in school **during the past 12 months** are going to be to you later in life?

1 Very important
2 Somewhat important
3 Somewhat unimportant
4 Very unimportant
DK/REF

YE13 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How interesting do you think most of your courses at school **during the past 12 months** have been?

1 Very interesting
2 Somewhat interesting
3 Somewhat boring
4 Very boring
DK/REF

YE14 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your teachers at school let you know when you were doing a good job with your school work?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF

YE15 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] What were your grades for the last semester or grading period you **completed**?

1 An 'A+', 'A', or 'A-minus' average
2 A 'B+', 'B', or 'B-minus' average
3 A 'C+', 'C', or 'C-minus' average
4 A 'D' or less than a 'D' average
5 My school does not give these grades
DK/REF

YE16a [IF YE09 = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?

[IF YE09a = 1] Please think about the school you would be attending if you were not home-schooled, as you answer these next questions.

How many of the students in your grade at school would you say smoke cigarettes?

1 None of them
2 A few of them
3 Most of them
4 All of them
DK/REF

YE16b [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say use marijuana or hashish?

1 None of them
2 A few of them
3 Most of them
4 All of them
DK/REF

YE16c [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say drink alcoholic beverages?

1 None of them
2 A few of them
3 Most of them
4 All of them
DK/REF

YE16d [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] How many of the students in your grade at school would you say get drunk at least once a week?

1 None of them
2 A few of them
3 Most of them
4 All of them
DK/REF

YE06a [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] The next questions ask about your parents. By **parents**, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians who live in your household.
During the past 12 months, how often did your parents check on whether you had done your homework?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom

4 Never
DK/REF

YE06b [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents provide help with your homework when you needed it?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF

YE06c [IF YE09 =2 OR DK/REF AND YE09a = 2 OR DK/REF ADD: The next questions ask about your parents. By **parents**, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians who live in your household. OTHERWISE SIMPLY SHOW QUESTION AS IS.] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents make you do chores around the house?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF

YE06d [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you watched TV?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF

YE06e [IF YE09=1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents limit the amount of time you went out with friends on school nights?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF

YE06f [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents let you know when you'd done a good job?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF

YE06g [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how often did your parents tell you they were proud of you for something you had done?

1 Always
2 Sometimes
3 Seldom
4 Never
DK/REF

YE18a [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you argued or had a fight with at least one of your parents?

1 0 times
2 1 or 2 times
3 3 to 5 times

4 6 to 9 times
5 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE18b [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you gotten into a serious fight at school or work?

1 0 times
2 1 or 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 9 times
5 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE18c [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you taken part in a fight where a group of your friends fought against another group?

1 0 times
2 1 or 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 9 times
5 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE18d [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you carried a handgun?

1 0 times
2 1 or 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 9 times
5 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE18e [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you sold illegal drugs?

1 0 times
2 1 or 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 9 times
5 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE18f [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you stolen or tried to steal anything worth more than $50?

1 0 times
2 1 or 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 9 times
5 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE18g [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times have you attacked someone with the intent to seriously hurt them?

1 0 times
2 1 or 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 9 times
5 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE07a [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your parents would feel about **you** smoking one or more packs of cigarettes per day?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE07b [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your parents would feel about **you** trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE07b1 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your parents would feel about **you** using marijuana or hashish once a month or more?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE07c [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your parents would feel about **you** having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE19a [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you feel about someone your age smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE19b [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you feel about someone your age trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE19b1 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you feel about someone your age using marijuana once a month or more?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE19c [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you feel about someone your age having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE20a [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** smoking one or more packs of cigarettes a day?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE20b [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** trying marijuana or hashish once or twice?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE20b1 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** using marijuana or hashish once a month or more?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE20c [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] How do you think your close friends would feel about **you** having one or two drinks of an alcoholic beverage nearly every day?

1 Neither approve nor disapprove
2 Somewhat disapprove
3 Strongly disapprove
DK/REF

YE22 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] If you wanted to talk to someone about a serious problem, which of the following people would you turn to?

To select more than one category, press the space bar between each category you select.

1 There is nobody I can talk to about serious problems
2 My mother or father or guardian
3 My boyfriend or girlfriend
4 Some other adult
5 Some other person or persons
DK/REF

YE08 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] Now think about the past 12 months, that is, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. **During the past 12 months**, have you talked with at least one of your parents about the dangers of tobacco, alcohol, or drug use? By **parents**, we mean either your biological parents, adoptive parents, stepparents, or adult guardians -- whether or not they live with you.

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23b [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a problem solving, communication skills or self-esteem group?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23c [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a violence prevention program, where you learn ways to avoid fights and control anger?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23g [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in an alcohol, tobacco or drug prevention program outside of school, where you learn about the dangers of using, and how to resist using, alcohol, tobacco, or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23j [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in a program or meeting to help you deal with drug or alcohol use by you or another member of your family, such as Alcoholics Anonymous, Alateen, or individual or group counseling?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23o [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months** have you participated in pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease prevention programs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE23p [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months,** in how many different kinds of school-based activities, such as team sports, cheerleading, choir, band, student government, or clubs, have you participated?

0 None
1 One
2 Two
3 3 or more
DK/REF

YE23q [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, in how many different kinds of community-based activities, such as volunteer activities, sports, clubs, or groups have you participated?

0 None
1 One
2 Two
3 3 or more
DK/REF

YE23r [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months,** in how many different kinds of church or faith-based activities, such as clubs, youth groups, Saturday or Sunday school, prayer groups, youth trips, service or volunteer activities have you participated?

0 None
1 One
2 Two
3 3 or more
DK/REF

YE23s [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months,** in how many different kinds of other activities, such as dance lessons, piano lessons, karate lessons, or horseback riding lessons, have you participated?

0 None
1 One
2 Two
3 3 or more
DK/REF

YE24a [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you had a special class about drugs or alcohol in school?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE24b [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol **in** one of your regular school classes such as health or physical education?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE24c [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you had films, lectures, discussions, or printed information about drugs or alcohol **outside of** one of your regular classes such as in a special assembly?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE25 [IF YE09 = 1 OR YE09a = 1] **During the past 12 months** have you seen or heard any alcohol or drug prevention messages from sources outside school such as posters, pamphlets, radio, or TV?

[IF YE09 = 2 OR DK/REF AND YE09a = 2 OR DK/REF] **During the past 12 months** have you seen or heard any alcohol or drug prevention messages from sources such as posters, pamphlets, radio, or TV?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YERELATT [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] **During the past 12 months**, how many times did you attend religious services? Please do **not** include special occasions such as weddings, funerals, or other special events in your answer.

1 0 times
2 1 to 2 times
3 3 to 5 times
4 6 to 24 times
5 25 to 52 times
6 More than 52 times
DK/REF

YEREBEL1 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] These next questions are about the role that religious beliefs may play in your life. For each statement, please indicate whether you strongly disagree, disagree, agree, or strongly agree.

Your religious beliefs are a very important part of your life.

1 Strongly Disagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Strongly Agree
DK/REF

YEREBEL2 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] Your religious beliefs influence how you make decisions in your life.

1 Strongly Disagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Strongly Agree
DK/REF

YEREBEL3 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] It is important that your friends share your religious beliefs.

1 Strongly Disagree
2 Disagree
3 Agree
4 Strongly Agree
DK/REF

YE26 [IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1] These next questions are about how you got the cigarettes you have smoked during the past 30 days.

During the past 30 days, how many times have you gotten cigarettes by having a friend or relative buy them for you?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 times
4 3 to 5 times
5 6 to 9 times
6 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE27 [IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1] During the past 30 days, how many times have **you** bought cigarettes on your own from a vending machine?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 times
4 3 to 5 times
5 6 to 9 times
6 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE28 [IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1] During the past 30 days, how many times have **you** bought cigarettes through the mail?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 times
4 3 to 5 times
5 6 to 9 times
6 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE29 [IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1] During the past 30 days, how many times have **you** bought cigarettes in a store where you pick up the pack or carton and bring it to the check-out counter?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 times
4 3 to 5 times
5 6 to 9 times
6 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE30 [IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1] During the past 30 days, how many times have **you** bought cigarettes in a store where the clerk has to hand you the pack or carton?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 times
4 3 to 5 times
5 6 to 9 times
6 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE31 [IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1] During the past 30 days, how many times have **you** bought cigarettes through the Internet?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 times
4 3 to 5 times
5 6 to 9 times
6 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE32 [IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1] During the past 30 days, how many times did **you** buy cigarettes at a big supermarket?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 times
4 3 to 5 times
5 6 to 9 times
6 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE33 [IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1] During the past 30 days, how many times did **you** buy cigarettes at a drug store?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 times
4 3 to 5 times
5 6 to 9 times
6 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE34 [IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1] During the past 30 days, how many times did **you** buy cigarettes at a small grocery store, a convenience store or at a gas station?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 times
4 3 to 5 times
5 6 to 9 times
6 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE35 [IF CG05 = 1 OR SPCIG02 = 1 OR SPCIG06 = 1] During the past 30 days, how many times have **you** bought cigarettes from an individual, such as a friend, a relative, or someone at school?

1 0 times
2 1 time
3 2 times
4 3 to 5 times
5 6 to 9 times
6 10 or more times
DK/REF

YE35a [IF ALL YE26-35=1] How did you get the cigarettes you smoked during the past 30 days?

To select more than one way from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You "bummed" cigarettes from other people
2 You took them from someone without asking
3 You took them from a store without paying
4 You took puffs from someone else's cigarette
5 You rolled your own cigarettes
6 You got them some other way
DK/REF

YE35asp [IFYE35a=6] Please use the keyboard to type in how you got the cigarettes you smoked during the past 30 days. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

YE35b [IF ALL YE29, 30, 32, 33, 34=1] During the past 30 days, did you **try** to buy cigarettes in a store or gas station?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE36 [IF YE29 = 2 - 6 OR OR YE30 = 2 - 6 OR YE32 = 2 - 6 OR YE33 = 2 - 6 OR YE34 = 2 - 6 OR YE35b = 1] The last time you **tried** to buy cigarettes in a store or gas station, were you asked for proof of your age -- that is, did you have to show some type of ID?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE37 [IF YE36 NE BLANK] The **last time** you **tried** to buy cigarettes in a store or gas station, were you successful?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE38 [IF YE27 = 2 - 6 OR YE28 = 2 - 6 OR YE29 = 2 - 6 OR YE30 = 2 - 6 OR OR YE31 = 2 - 6 OR YE32 = 2 - 6 OR YE33 = 2 - 6 OR YE34 = 2 - 6 OR YE35 = 2 - 6] Do you buy your cigarettes by the pack or by the carton?

1 Pack
2 Carton
DK/REF

YE39 [IF YE38 = 1] What was the price you paid for the last pack of cigarettes you bought?

1 Less than $1.00
2 $1.00 - $1.50
3 $1.51 - $2.00
4 $2.01 - $2.50
5 $2.51 - $3.00
6 $3.01 - $3.50
7 $3.51 - $4.00
8 $4.01 - $4.50
9 $4.51 - $5.00
10 More than $5.00
DK/REF

YE40 [IF YE38 = 2] What was the price you paid for the last carton of cigarettes you bought?

1 Less than $10.00
2 $10.00 - $13.00
3 $13.01 - $16.00
4 $16.01 - $19.00
5 $19.01 - $22.00
6 $22.01 - $25.00
7 $25.01 - $28.00
8 $28.01 - $31.00
9 $31.01 - $34.00
10 $34.01 - $37.00
11 $37.01 - $40.00
12 $40.01 - $43.00
13 $43.01 - $46.00
14 $46.01 - $49.00
15 More than $49.00
DK/REF

YE41 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] Sometimes people take some tobacco out of a cigar and replace it with marijuana. This is called a 'blunt' or sometimes a 'blob.'

Have you ever smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE42 [IF YE41 = 1] Now think about the past 30 days -- that is, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today. During the past 30 days, have you smoked part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YE43 [IF YE42 = 1] On how many of the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL]**, did you smoke part or all of a cigar with marijuana in it?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 30]
DK/REF

YE44 [IF CG36 = 1] Earlier you reported that you had smoked part or all of a cigar during the past 30 days. Did you replace any of the tobacco in these cigars with marijuana?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

Serious Mental Illness
(Questions administered only to respondents 18 or older.)

DIINTRO [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] The next questions are about problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health in the past 12 months.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

PNATTACK [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] **During the past 12 months,** did you have a sudden attack of fear when out of the blue you became very frightened, anxious, or uneasy?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PNREACT [IF PNATTACK=1] Attacks like this often cause physical reactions like sweating, shortness of breath, a racing heart, or dizziness. During the past 12 months, did you have physical reactions like these when you had a sudden attack of fear?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PNATKNUM [IF PNREACT=1] About how many of these sudden attacks of fear did you have in the past 12 months? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

NUMBER OF ATTACKS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 500]
DK/REF

DEFEEL [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] **During the past 12 months**, did you have a period of time **lasting two weeks or longer** when most of the time you felt sad, empty, or depressed?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DEWEEK1 [IF DEFEEL=1] During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you feel sad, empty, or depressed? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

NUMBER OF WEEKS: _____ [RANGE: 2-52]
DK/REF

CREATE DEWEEK1 FILL.

DEDAYS [IF DEWEEK1=2-52] During those [DEWEEK1 FILL] weeks, did you feel sad or depressed nearly every day, or just some days?

1 Nearly every day
2 Just some days
DK/REF

DEDAYSAD [IF DEDAYS = 1 OR DK/REF] On the days you felt sad or depressed, did you **usually** feel that way all day long, most of the day, about half the day, or less than half the day?

1 All day long
2 Most of the day
3 About half the day
4 Less than half the day
DK/REF

DEFEELPR [IF DEDAYSAD = 1 OR 2 OR 3] During those **[DEWEEK1 FILL]** weeks when you felt sad or depressed, did you also have any changes in sleep, energy, appetite, or the ability to concentrate?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DELOST [IF DEDAYS = 2 OR (DEDAYSAD NE 1 OR 2 OR 3) OR DEFEEL=2] During the past 12 months, did you have a period of time lasting **two weeks or longer** when you **lost interest** in most things like work, hobbies, and other things you usually enjoy?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DEWEEK2 [IF DELOST=1] During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you lose interest in most things? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

NUMBER OF WEEKS: _____ [RANGE: 2 - 52]
DK/REF

CREATE DEWEEK2 FILL.

DEDAYS2 [IF DEWEEK2=2-52] During those **[DEWEEK2 FILL]** weeks, did you lack interest in most things nearly every day or just some days?

1 Nearly every day
2 Just some days
DK/REF

DEDAYLST [IF DEDAYS2=1 OR DK/REF] On the days you lost interest, did you usually feel that way all day long, most of the day, about half the day, or less than half the day?

1 All day long
2 Most of the day
3 About half the day
4 Less than half the day
DK/REF

DELOSTPR [IF DEDAYLST=1 OR 2 OR 3] During those **[DEWEEK2 FILL]** weeks when you lost interest in things, did you also have any changes in sleep, energy, appetite, or your ability to concentrate?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MAFEEL [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] **During the past 12 months**, were there at least four days in a row when you were **so excited or hyper** that you **either** got into trouble **or** people worried about your being so excited, **or** a doctor said you were manic?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MASLEEP [IF MAFEEL=1] During the time when you were extremely excited or hyper, did you find that you could hardly sleep at all but still you didn't feel tired?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MAPWRS [IF MAFEEL=1] During the time when you were extremely excited or hyper, did you feel that you had special powers or that you could do things people really cannot do?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MAFEELEV [IF MAFEEL=2 OR DK/REF] **In your entire life**, did you **ever** have a time lasting at least 4 days in a row when you were so excited or hyper that you **either** got into trouble **or** people worried about your being so excited **or** a doctor said you were manic?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MAMED [IF MAFEELEV=1] During the past 12 months, did you take any prescription medication to prevent another one of these manic episodes from occurring?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PHSOCIAL [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Are you **much more** nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about **social or performance situations,** like giving a speech, meeting new people, going to parties, speaking up at a meeting, or being in a dating situation?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PHUPSET1 [IF PHSOCIAL =1] Thinking about the social or performance situation that you fear the **most**, how strong is your fear when you find yourself in that situation?

1 Your fear is mild
2 Your fear is moderate
3 Your fear is severe
DK/REF

PHAVOID1 [IF PHUPSET1 =2 OR 3] How often do you try to avoid this type of social or performance situation?

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK/REF

PHLIFE1 [IF PHUPSET1= 2 OR 3] How much does your fear or avoidance of this social or performance situation interfere with your everyday life or activities?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Some
4 A lot
DK/REF

PHCROWD [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Are you **much more** nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about being in **crowds**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PHPUBLIC [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Are you **much more** nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about **going to public places**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PHTRAVL [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Are you **much more** nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about **traveling in a bus, train, or car**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PHAWAY [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Are you **much more** nervous, anxious, or fearful than most people would be about **being away from home alone**?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DEFINE PHOFILL.
IF PHCROWD=1, PHOFILL1= "being in crowds/in crowds".
IF PHPUBLIC=1, PHOFILL2= "going to public places".
IF PHTRAVL=1, PHOFILL3= "traveling in a bus, train, or car".
IF PHAWAY=1, PHOFILL4= "being away from home alone/away from home alone".

PHWORST [IF PHCROWD=1 AND [PHPUBLIC=1 OR PHTRAVL=1 OR PHAWAY=1] OR PHPUBLIC=1 AND [PHTRAVL=1 OR PHAWAY=1] OR PHTRAVL=1 AND PHAWAY=1] Think about your fears of **[PHOFILL1, PHOFILL2, and PHOFILL** UNTIL ALL PHOFILLS INSERTED]. Which of these fears is the strongest?

Please select only one answer from the categories shown in blue below.

1 Being in crowds
2 Going to public places
3 Traveling in a bus, train, or car
4 Being away from home alone
DK/REF

[**Note to Programmers:** PHOFILLs should appear in lower case and be separated by commas. The last PHOFILL should be preceded by the word "and." For example if a respondent answered yes to PHCROWD and PHPUBLIC, it should read, "Think about your fears of being in crowds and going to public places. Which of these fears is the strongest?" When using PHOFILL1 for this item, always use the "being in crowds" version. When using PHOFILL4 for this item, always use the "being away from home alone" version.

Response categories that correspond to the PHOFILLs will be highlighted and audio will play only for these response categories. Only highlighted response options should be valid.]

DEFINE WORSTPH.
IF PHWORST=1 OR [PHCROWD =1 AND PHPUBLIC NE 1 AND PHTRAVL NE 1 AND PHAWAY NE 1], WORSTPH = 1
IF PHWORST=2 OR [PHPUBLIC =1 AND PHCROWD NE 1 AND PHTRAVL NE 1 AND PHAWAY NE 1], WORSTPH =2
IF PHWORST=3 OR [PHTRAVL =1 AND PHPUBLIC NE 1 AND PHCROWD NE 1 AND PHAWAY NE 1], WORSTPH =3
IF PHWORST=4 OR [PHAWAY =1 AND PHPUBLIC NE 1 AND PHTRAVL NE 1 AND PHCROWD NE 1], WORSTPH =4
IF PHWORST=DK/REF, WORSTPH=5
IF PHCROWD=2 OR DK/REF AND PHPUBLIC=2 OR DK/REF AND PHTRAVL=2 OR DK/REF AND PHAWAY=2 OR DK/REF, WORSTPH =BLANK.
IF PHWORST=BLANK, WORSTPH = BLANK.

DEFINE WSTFILL
IF WORSTPH=1, WSTFILL= PHOFILL1= "being in crowds/in crowds"
IF WORSTPH=2, WSTFILL= PHOFILL2= "going to public places"
IF WORSTPH=3, WSTFILL= PHOFILL3= "traveling in a bus, train, or car"
IF WORSTPH=4, WSTFILL= PHOFILL4= "being away from home alone/away from home alone"
IF WORSTPH=5, WSTFILL= PHOFILL1, PHOFILL2, PHOFILL3 UNTIL ALL PHOFILLS INSERTED. [**Note to Programmers:** PHOFILLs should appear in lower case and be separated by commas. The last PHOFILL should be preceded by the word "and." For example if answered yes to PHCROWD and PHPUBLIC, WSTFILL should read, "being in crowds and going to public places".]
IF WORSTPH=BLANK, WSTFILL=BLANK.

PHFEAR [IF WORSTPH NE BLANK] How strong is your fear when you find yourself [WSTFILL]?

1 Your fear is mild
2 Your fear is moderate
3 Your fear is severe
DK/REF

[**Note to Programmers:** For PHFEAR only, if WSTFILL=PHOFILL1, use the "in crowds" version of the WSTFILL. If WSTFILL=PHOFILL4, use the "away from home alone" version of the WSTFILL. For all other screens with WSTFILL use the "being in crowds" version of PHOFILL1 and the "being away from home alone" version of PHOFILL4.]

PHAVD [IF PHFEAR = 2 OR 3] How often do you try to avoid [WSTFILL]?

1 Often
2 Sometimes
3 Rarely
4 Never
DK/REF

PHINT [IF PHFEAR=2 OR 3] How much does your fear or avoidance of [WSTFILL] interfere with your everyday life or activities?

1 Not at all
2 A little
3 Some
4 A lot
DK/REF

GAWORRY [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] People differ a lot in how much they worry. In general, would you say you worry more than, about the same as, or less than most other people worry about everyday problems?

1 More
2 About the same
3 Less
DK/REF

GAWORLOT [IF GAWORRY=1] Do you worry a lot more, somewhat more, or only a little more than most other people?

1 A lot more
2 Somewhat more
3 A little more
DK/REF

GANERV [IF GAWORRY NE 1] In general, would you say you are more nervous or anxious than most other people?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

GANRVLOT [IF GANERV=1] Are you a lot more, somewhat more, or only a little more nervous or anxious than most other people?

1 A lot more
2 Somewhat more
3 A little more
DK/REF

GAWEEK1 [IF GAWORLOT = 1] **During the past 12 months,** about how many weeks did you worry more than most other people? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

[IF GANRVLOT=1] **During the past 12 months,** about how many weeks did you feel more nervous or anxious than most other people? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

OF WEEKS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 52]
DK/REF

CREATE GAWEEK1 FILL.

GANUMWOR [IF GAWEEK1=26-52 AND GAWORLOT=1] During those **[GAWEEK1 FILL]** weeks, did you worry about one or two particular things or about a number of different things?

[IF GAWEEK1=26-52 AND GANRVLOT=1] During those **[GAWEEK1 FILL]** weeks, were you nervous or anxious about one or two particular things or about a number of different things?

1 One or two particular things
2 A number of different things
DK/REF

GAWORSTR [IF GANUMWOR=2 AND GAWORLOT=1] During those **[GAWEEK1 FILL]** weeks, how often was your worry so strong that you couldn't put it out of your mind?

[IF GANUMWOR=2 AND GANRVLOT=1] During those **[GAWEEK1 FILL]** weeks, how often was your nervousness or anxiety so strong that you couldn't put it out of your mind?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 Never
DK/REF

GAPROB [IF GAWORSTR=1-4 AND GAWORLOT=1] During those **[GAWEEK1 FILL]** weeks when you were so worried, did you have other problems, like difficulties in sleep or concentration, or feeling dizzy, easily tired, on edge, or irritable?

[IF GAWORSTR=1-4 AND GANRVLOT=1] During those **[GAWEEK1 FILL]** weeks when you were so nervous or anxious, did you have other problems, like difficulties in sleep or concentration, or feeling dizzy, easily tired, on edge, or irritable?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PTEXPER The next questions are about reactions people have after extremely stressful experiences. In your life, have you ever had an extremely stressful experience such as being in combat, being involved in a life-threatening accident, being involved in a disaster, being physically beaten or sexually abused, or any other event which was extremely upsetting or stressful for you?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PTREACT [IF PTEXPER=1] After experiences like this, people sometimes have reactions like memories that are upsetting, feeling emotionally distant from other people, trouble sleeping or concentrating, and feeling jumpy or easily startled.

During the past 12 months, did you have any of these reactions to any extremely stressful experience, even if the experience was long ago?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

PTWORST [IF PTREACT=1] Think of the time during the past 12 months when those reactions were the worst. How often did you have those reactions during that time?

1 Several times a day
2 Once or twice a day
3 Several times a week
4 Once or twice a week
5 Less than once a week
DK/REF

PTWEEK1 [IF PTWORST=1-3] During the past 12 months, in about how many weeks did you have reactions like this at least several times a week? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

OF WEEKS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 52]
DK/REF

SEEDR [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During the past 12 months, did you see a doctor or mental health professional for any problem with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

HOSPTL [IF SEEDR=1] During the past 12 months, were you hospitalized overnight for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

DRVISITS [IF SEEDR=1 AND HOSPTL=1] During the past 12 months, not counting when you were hospitalized, how many **outpatient** visits did you make to any doctor or mental health professional for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

[IF SEEDR=1 AND HOSPTL NE 1] During the past 12 months, how many **outpatient** visits did you make to any doctor or mental health professional for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

NUMBER OF VISITS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 366]
DK/REF

DRVISDK [IF DRVISITS=DK] What is your best estimate of the number of outpatient visits you made to any doctor or mental health professional for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health in the past 12 months?

NUMBER OF VISITS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 366]
DK/REF

MEDS [IF SEEDR=1] During the past 12 months, were you prescribed any medicine for problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

MEDWEEK [IF MEDS = 1] During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you take medicine that was prescribed for mental health problems?

OF WEEKS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 52]
DK/REF

DSNERV1 [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] Most people have periods when they are not at their best emotionally. Think of one month in the past 12 months when you were the most depressed, anxious, or emotionally stressed. If there was no month like this, think of a typical month.
During that month, how often did you feel nervous?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DSNERV2 [IF DSNERV1 =1-4] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel so nervous that nothing could calm you down?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DSTIRED [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel tired out for no good reason?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DSHOPE [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel hopeless?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DSFIDG [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DSSITSTL [IF DSFIDG = 1-4] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel so restless or fidgety that you could not sit still?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DSDEPR [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel sad or depressed?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DSNOCHR [IF DSDEPR=1-4] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel so sad or depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DSEFFORT [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DSDOWN [IF CURNTAGE = 18 OR OLDER] During that same month when you were at your worst emotionally . . .

how often did you feel down on yourself, no good, or worthless?

1 All of the time
2 Most of the time
3 Some of the time
4 A little of the time
5 None of the time
DK/REF

DEFINE DISORDER:
IF PNATKNUM>3 OR DEFEELPR=1 OR DELOSTPR=1 OR MASLEEP=1 OR MAPWRS=1 OR PHUPSET1=3 OR PHAVOID1=1 OR PHLIFE1=4 OR PHFEAR=3 OR PHAVD=1 OR PHINT=4 OR GAPROB=1 OR PTWEEK1>3 THEN DISORDER=1
ELSE, DISORDER=2

DEFINE DISTRESS:
IF DSNERV1 = 1, 2, OR 3 **OR** DSNERV2 = 1, 2, OR 3 0R DSTIRED = 1, 2, OR 3 **OR** DSHOPE = 1, 2, OR 3 **OR** DSFIDG = 1, 2, OR 3 **OR** DSSITSTL = 1, 2, OR 3 0R DSDEPR = 1, 2, OR 3 **OR** DSNOCHR =1, 2, OR 3 **OR** DSEFFORT = 1, 2, OR 3 **OR** DSDOWN = 1, 2, OR 3 THEN DISTRESS=1
ELSE DISTRESS=2

DEFINE DISDSTRT:
IF DISORDER=1 OR MAMED=1 OR SEEDR=1 OR DISTRESS=1 OR ADMT01 = 1 OR ADMTREF1=1 OR ADMT13 = 1 OR ADMTREF13 = 1 OR ADMT25 = 1 OR ADMTREF25 = 1, THEN DISDSTRT=1
ELSE, DISDSTRT=2

LIKERT [IF DISDSTRT=1] The next questions are about how much your emotions, nerves, or mental health caused you to have **difficulties in daily activities** over the past 12 months.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

LITHINK [IF DISDSTRT=1] In answering, think of **one month** in the past 12 months when your emotions, nerves, or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities. If you had several months like this, please think of the most recent month.

During that month, how much difficulty did you have in **thinking clearly**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF

LIUNDRST [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **understanding what was going on around you**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF

LIREMEM [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **remembering to do things you needed to do**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF

LICONCEN [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **concentrating on doing something important when other things were going on around you**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF

LIMONEY1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **managing money on your own, such as keeping track of expenses or remembering to pay bills**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't manage money on your own
DK/REF

LIMONEY2 [IF LIMONEY1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from managing your own money?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LILEARN1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **learning a new task?**

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't try to learn a new task
DK/REF

LILEARN2 [IF LILEARN1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from learning a new task?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LIWASH1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **washing, dressing, and feeding yourself on your own**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't wash, dress, or feed yourself on your own
DK/REF

LIWASH2 [IF LIWASH1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from washing, dressing, or feeding yourself on your own?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LIGOOUT1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **going out of the house and getting around on your own**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't leave the house on your own
DK/REF

LIGOOUT2 [IF LIGOOUT1 = 5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from leaving the house on your own?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LISTRAN1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .
how much difficulty did you have **dealing with people you did not know well**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't deal with people you did not know well
DK/REF

LISTRAN2 [IF LISTRAN1 = 5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from dealing with people you did not know well?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LISOC1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **participating in social activities, like visiting friends or going to parties**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't participate in social activities
DK/REF

LISOC2 [IF LISOC1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from participating in social activities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LIPRSNL [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **getting along with people in your personal life**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF

LIEMOTNS [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **controlling your emotions when you were around people**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF

LIRELAX [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **doing things to relax at home**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF

LIHHRES1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **taking care of household responsibilities**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't take care of household responsibilities
DK/REF

LIHHRES2 [IF LIHHRES1=5] Did problems with your emotions, nerves, or mental health keep you from taking care of household responsibilities?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

LIWKRES1 [IF DISDSTRT=1] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **taking care of your daily responsibilities at work or school**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
5 You didn't work or go to school
DK/REF

LIWKQUIC [IF DISDSTRT=1 AND LIWKRES1 NE 5] During that one month when your emotions, nerves or mental health interfered **most** with your daily activities . . .

how much difficulty did you have **getting your daily work done as quickly as needed**?

1 No difficulty
2 Mild difficulty
3 Moderate difficulty
4 Severe difficulty
DK/REF

IMWEEK1 [IF LITHINK = 3 - 4 OR LIUNDRST = 3 - 4 OR LIREMEM = 3 - 4 OR LICONCEN = 3 - 4 OR LIMONEY1 = 3 - 4 OR LIMONEY2 = 1 OR LILEARN1 = 3 - 4 OR LILEARN2 = 1 OR LIWASH1 = 3 - 4 OR LIWASH2 = 1 OR LIGOOUT1 = 3 - 4 OR LIGOOUT2 = 1 OR LISTRAN1 = 3 - 4 OR LISTRAN2 = 1 OR LISOC1 = 3 - 4 OR LISOC2 = 1 OR LIPRSNL = 3 - 4 OR LIEMOTNS = 3 - 4 OR LIRELAX = 3 - 4 OR LIHHRES1 = 3 - 4 OR LIHHRES2 = 1 OR LIWKRES1 = 3 - 4 OR LIWKQUIC = 3 - 4] You mentioned having difficulty with or being unable to do such things as [**FILL WITH BOLDED TEXT FROM UP TO ALL ITEMS WHERE LITHINK = 3 - 4 OR LIUNDRST= 3 - 4 OR LIREMEM = 3 - 4 OR LICONCEN = 3 - 4 OR LIMONEY1 = 3 - 4 OR LILEARN1 = 3 - 4 OR LIWASH1 = 3 - 4 OR LIGOOUT1 = 3 - 4 OR LISTRAN1 = 3 - 4 OR LISOC1 = 3 - 4 OR LIPRSNL = 3 - 4 OR LIEMOTNS = 3 - 4 OR LIRELAX = 3 - 4 OR LIHHRES1 = 3 - 4 OR OR LIWKRES1 = 3 - 4 OR LIWKQUIC = 3 - 4]**.

[**Note to Programmers:** Bolded text fills should appear in bold lower case and be separated by semicolons. The last fill should be preceded by the word "and."

Further IMWEEK1 Fill Specifications:
IF LIMONEY2 =1 USE FILL FOR LIMONEY1.
IF LILEARN2 =1 USE FILL FOR LILEARN1.
IF LIWASH2=1 USE FILL FOR LIWASH1.
IF LIGOOUT2=1 USE FILL FOR LIGOOUT1.
IF LISTRAN2=1 USE FILL FOR LISTRAN1.
IF LISOC2=1 USE FILL FOR LISOC1.
IF LIHHRES2=1 USE FILL FOR LIHHRES1.

During the past 12 months, about how many weeks did you have any of these difficulties because of your emotions, nerves, or mental health? If you can't remember the exact number, just give your best estimate.

OF WEEKS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 52]
DK/REF

CREATE IMWEEK1 FILL.

IMDAYS [IF IMWEEK1 =1-52] During (**that [IMWEEK1FILL] week/those [IMWEEK1 FILL] weeks**), did you have these kinds of difficulties every day, most days, or only one or two days a week?

1 Every day
2 Most days
3 Only one or two days a week
DK/REF

IMHELP [IF MAMED=1 OR SEEDR=1 OR ADMT01 = 1 OR ADMTREF1 = 1 OR ADMT13 = 1 OR ADMTREF13 = 1 OR ADMT25 = 1 OR ADMTREF25 = 1] You mentioned earlier in the interview that you saw a professional or received prescription medications for your emotional problems in the past 12 months. How much did the counseling or medicine improve your ability to manage daily activities like those asked about in the previous questions?

1 None
2 A little
3 Some
4 A lot
5 A great deal
DK/REF

Youth Mental Health Service Utilization
(Section Administered to 12 - 17 Year Old Respondents Only)

INTROYSU [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] These next questions are about treatment and counseling for problems with your behaviors or emotions that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs.

Press [ENTER] to continue.

YSU01 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, have you stayed **overnight or longer in any type of hospital** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU02 [IF YSU01 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** altogether did you stay in a **hospital** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

OF NIGHTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

YSU03 [IF YSU01 = 1] Think about the **last time** you stayed **overnight or longer** in a **hospital** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were admitted there?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF

YSU03SP [IF YSU03 = 6] Please use the keyboard to type in the reason for your last overnight stay in a hospital to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

YSU04 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, did you stay **overnight or longer** in a **residential treatment center** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU05 [IF YSU04=1] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** altogether did you stay in a **residential treatment center** to receive treatment for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

OF NIGHTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

YSU06 [IF YSU04=1] Think about the **last time** you stayed **overnight or longer** in a **residential treatment center** to receive treatment for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were admitted there?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF

YSU06SP [IF YSU06=6] Please use the keyboard to type in the reason for your last overnight stay in a **residential treatment center** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

YSU07 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, did you stay **overnight or longer** in **foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU08 [IF YSU07 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many **nights** altogether did you stay in **foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

OF NIGHTS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

YSU09 [IF YSU07=1] Think about the **last time** you stayed **overnight or longer** in **foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason you were placed there?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF

YSU09SP [IF YSU09 =6] Please use the keyboard to type in the reason for your last overnight stay in **foster care or in a therapeutic foster care home** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

YSU10 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling at a **partial day hospital or day treatment program** because you had problems with your behavior or emotions that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU11 [IF YSU10 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a **partial day hospital or day treatment program** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

YSU12 [IF YSU10 =1] Think about the **last time** you visited a **partial day hospital or day treatment program** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF

YSU12SP [IF YSU12 =6] Please use the keyboard to type in the reason for your last visit to a **partial day hospital or day treatment program** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

YSU13 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling at a **mental health clinic or center** because you had problems with your behavior or emotions that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU14 [IF YSU13 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you visit a **mental health clinic or center** to receive treatment or counseling because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

YSU15 [IF YSU13 =1] Think about the **last time** you visited a **mental health clinic or center** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF

YSU15SP [IF YSU15 =6] Please use the keyboard to type in the reason for your last visit to a **mental health clinic or center** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

YSU16 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from a **private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU17 [IF YSU16 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from a **private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

YSU18 [IF YSU16 = 1] Think about the **last time** you visited a **private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF

YSU18SP [IF YSU18 =6] Please use the keyboard to type in the reason for your last visit to a **private therapist, psychologist, psychiatrist, social worker, or counselor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

YSU19 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 -17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from an **in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU20 [IF YSU19 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from **an in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

YSU21 [IF YSU19 = 1] Think about the **last time** you saw an **in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for this visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems

6 Some other reason
DK/REF

YSU21SP [IF YSU21 =6] Please use the keyboard to type in the reason you last saw an **in-home therapist, counselor, or family preservation worker** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

YSU22 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 -17] During the past 12 months, did you receive treatment or counseling from a **pediatrician or other family doctor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU23 [IF YSU22 = 1] During the past 12 months, how many times did you receive treatment or counseling from a **pediatrician or other family doctor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 366]
DK/REF

YSU24 [IF YSU22 = 1] Think about the **last time** you visited a **pediatrician or other family doctor** to receive treatment or counseling for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your visit?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF

YSU24SP [IF YSU24 =6] Please use the keyboard to type in the reason for your last visit to a **pediatrician or other family doctor** for emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

YSU25 [IF YE09 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you receive **special education services while in your regular classroom** or have you been placed in a **special classroom, a special program, or a special school** because you had emotional or behavioral problems that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU26 [IF YE09 = 1] During the past 12 months, did you talk to **school counselors, school psychologists, or had regular meetings with your teachers** about problems with your emotions or behaviors that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU27 [IF YSU26 = 1] Think about the **last time** you talked to **school counselors, school psychologists, or had regular meetings with your teachers** about problems with your emotions or behaviors that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. What was the reason for your talk?

To select more than one reason from the list, press the space bar between each number you type. When you have finished, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

1 You thought about killing yourself or tried to kill yourself.
2 You felt depressed
3 You felt very afraid and tense
4 You were breaking rules and "acting out"
5 You had eating problems
6 Some other reason
DK/REF

YSU27SP [IF YSU27 =6] Please use the keyboard to type in the reason for your last talk with a **school counselor, school psychologist, or one of your regular teachers** about problems with your emotions or behaviors that were **not** caused by alcohol or drugs. You do not need to give a detailed description — just a few words will be okay. When you have finished typing your answer, press the [ENTER] key to go to the next question.

_____
DK/REF

YSU28 [IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 17] Have you ever been in jail or in a detention center?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

YSU29 [IF YSU07 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you ever been in foster care?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

ENDAUDIO Thank you for your help with this part of the interview. Please tell your interviewer that you are finished.

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE 3-LETTER CODE TO MOVE TO THE NEXT SECTION.

[Note: If the respondent reaches this screen because he/she has indicated he/she is younger than 12 at CONFIRM, or UNDER12, or UNDER12,b or LASTCHANCE, or CGCC03a, or CGCC13a, or CGSN03a, or CGCH03a, or CGCR03a, or ALCC03a, or MJCC03a, or CCCC03a, or CKCC03a, or HECC03a, or LSCC03a, or LSCC19a or LSCC32a, or LSCC45a, or INCC03a, or PRCC03a, or TRCC03a, or STCC03a, or STCC09a, or SVCC03a then after the interviewer enters the 3-letter code, the program routes directly to FIEXIT. Otherwise, the program continues with INTRODM2]

[ONCE ENDAUDIO IS REACHED, THE PROGRAM SHOULD BE SET UP SO THAT NO ONE CAN RE-ENTER THE ACASI PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW.]

Back-End Demographics

INTRODM2 For the next questions, I will read the question out loud, you can tell me your answer, and I will enter it into the computer.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QD13 How many times in the past 12 months have you moved?

NUMBER OF TIMES: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 365]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
The respondent should include moves from one residence to another within the same city/town as well as those from one city/town to another.

QD14 Were you born in the United States?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD15 [IF QD14 = 2] In what country or U.S. territory were you born?

COUNTRY OR US TERRITORY: _____
DK/REF

QD16 [IF QD14 = 2] About how long have you lived in the United States?

1 6 MONTHS OR LESS
2 MORE THAN 6 MONTHS BUT LESS THAN 1 YEAR
3 AT LEAST 1 YEAR BUT LESS THAN 5 YEARS
4 AT LEAST 5 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 10 YEARS
5 AT LEAST 10 YEARS BUT LESS THAN 15 YEARS
6 15 YEARS OR MORE
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Respondents should estimate the total amount of time they have lived in the United States even if the time was not continuous.

QD17 The next questions are about school. Are you now attending or are you currently enrolled in school? By "school," we mean an elementary school, a junior high or middle school, a high school, or a college or university. Please include home schooling as well.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent is on a holiday or summer break from school, but plans to return when the break is over, then he/she should be coded as currently enrolled in school.
Do not include vocational or technical schools.

QD17a [IF CURNTAGE=12-25 AND (QD17=2 OR DK/REF) AND QD11 = 1 - 15] Are you currently on a holiday or vacation break from school?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD17b [IF QD17a = 1] Do you plan to return to school when your holiday or vacation is over?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

QD18 [IF QD17 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 5. What grade or year of school are you **now** attending? Please tell me the number from the card.

[IF QD17b = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 5. What grade or year of school will you be attending when your vacation is over? Please tell me the number from the card.

1 1ST GRADE
2 2ND GRADE
3 3RD GRADE
4 4TH GRADE
5 5TH GRADE
6 6TH GRADE
7 7TH GRADE
8 8TH GRADE
9 9TH GRADE
10 10TH GRADE
11 11TH GRADE
12 12TH GRADE
13 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/1ST YEAR
14 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/2ND YEAR
15 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/3RD YEAR
16 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/4TH YEAR
17 COLLEGE OR UNIVERSITY/5TH OR HIGHER YEAR
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent is on a holiday or summer break, select the category for the year or grade he/she will enter when he/she returns to school.
If home schooled or other alternative, ask for grade equivalent.

HARD ERROR: IF QD18 < QD11, DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING ERROR BOX:
INTERVIEWER: THE ANSWER YOU HAVE ENTERED FOR THE RESPONDENT'S CURRENT GRADE (QD18) IS LOWER THAN THE ANSWER YOU ENTERED EARLIER FOR THE RESPONDENT'S LAST GRADE COMPLETED (QD11). PLEASE VERIFY THEM WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPRESS [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED FOR THE RESPONDENT'S LAST GRADE COMPLETED AND HIS/HER CURRENT GRADE ARE CORRECT.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS.

QD18a [IF QD18 = 1-12] Is your school public, private, charter, or are you home schooled?

1 PUBLIC SCHOOL
2 PRIVATE SCHOOL
3 CHARTER SCHOOL
4 HOME SCHOOLED
DK/REF

QD18b [IF QD18a = 2] Is your private school run by a religious organization? For example, is it Catholic, Protestant, Jewish, Islamic or any other type of religious school?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD18c [IF QD17 = 1 AND QD18a = 1, 2 OR 3] HAND R SHOWCARD 6. What is the **lowest** grade or year at the school you go to? The lowest grade is the one attended by the youngest students at your school. Please tell me the number from the card.

[IF QD17b = 1 AND QD18a = 1, 2 OR 3] HAND R SHOWCARD 6. What is the **lowest** grade or year at the school you will be attending when your vacation is over? The lowest grade is the one attended by the youngest students at your school. Please tell me the number from the card.

0 KINDERGARTEN
1 1ST GRADE
2 2ND GRADE
3 3RD GRADE
4 4TH GRADE
5 5TH GRADE
6 6TH GRADE
7 7TH GRADE
8 8TH GRADE
9 9TH GRADE
10 10TH GRADE
11 11TH GRADE
12 12TH GRADE
DK/REF

QD18d [IF QD17 = 1 AND QD18a = 1, 2 OR 3] Please look at this showcard again. What is the **highest** grade or year at the school you go to? Please tell me the number from the card.

[IF QD17b = 1 AND QD18a = 1, 2 OR 3] Please look at this showcard again. What is the **highest** grade or year at the school you will be attending when your vacation is over? Please tell me the number from the card.

0 KINDERGARTEN
1 1ST GRADE
2 2ND GRADE
3 3RD GRADE
4 4TH GRADE
5 5TH GRADE
6 6TH GRADE
7 7TH GRADE
8 8TH GRADE
9 9TH GRADE
10 10TH GRADE
11 11TH GRADE
12 12TH GRADE
DK/REF

QD19 [IF QD17 = 1] Are you a full-time student or a part-time student?

[IF QD17b = 1] Will you be a full-time student or a part-time student?

1 FULL-TIME
2 PART-TIME
DK/REF

QD20 [IF QD19 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today, how many **whole** days of school did you miss because you were sick or injured?

IF SCHOOL WAS NOT IN SESSION DURING THE PAST 30 DAYS, ENTER 90.

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0-30, 90]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

QD21 [IF QD19 = 1 AND QD20 NE 90] During the past 30 days, that is, since **[DATEFILL**], how many **whole** days of school did you miss because you skipped or "cut" or just didn't want to be there?

NUMBER OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

QD22 [IF (QD11 = 1 - 12 OR DK/REF) AND CURNTAGE = 12 - 25 AND (QD17a = 2 OR DK/REF OR QD17b = 2)] Have you received a high school diploma?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD23 [IF QD22 = 2 OR DK/REF] Have you received a GED certificate of high school completion?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD24 [IF QD23 = 1 OR 2 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 7. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons **best** describes why you left school before receiving a high school diploma. Just give me the number.

1 SCHOOL WAS BORING OR I DIDN'T WANT TO BE THERE
2 I GOT PREGNANT/I GOT SOMEONE PREGNANT
3 I GOT IN TROUBLE OR EXPELLED FOR **SELLING** DRUGS
4 I GOT IN TROUBLE OR EXPELLED FOR **USING** DRUGS
5 I GOT IN TROUBLE OR EXPELLED FOR SOME OTHER REASON
6 I OFTEN GOT INTO TROUBLE
7 I HAD TO GET A JOB (OR WORK MORE HOURS)
8 I WAS GETTING BAD GRADES
9 I WASN'T LEARNING ANYTHING
10 I GOT MARRIED OR MOVED IN WITH MY BOY/GIRLFRIEND
11 I MOVED HERE FROM ANOTHER COUNTRY AND DIDN'T ENROLL IN SCHOOL (OR DROPPED OUT OF SCHOOL) BECAUSE OF LANGUAGE OR OTHER PROBLEMS
12 I WAS TREATED BADLY AT SCHOOL
13 I BECAME ILL OR INJURED
14 I WENT TO JAIL/PRISON
15 I HAD RESPONSIBILITIES AT HOME OR PERSONAL PROBLEMS
16 OTHER REASON
DK/REF

QD24SP [IF QD24 = 16] What is the main reason you left school before receiving a high school diploma?

_____
DK/REF

QD25 [IF QD24 = 1 - 16 OR DK/REF] How old were you when you stopped attending school?

AGE WHEN STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL: _____ [RANGE: 0-110]
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: IF QD25 < 10, PLEASE DISPLAY THE FOLLOWING ERROR BOX:
INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE RESPONDENT WAS LESS THAN 10 YEARS OLD WHEN HE OR SHE STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THIS, PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWER IS CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPQD25 [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE RESPONDENT STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL AT THAT AGE.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS.

HARD ERROR IF QD25 > CURRENT AGE:

INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL AT [FILL QD25]. EARLIER, THE RESPONDENT'S AGE WAS ENTERED AS [CURNTAGE]. PLEASE CONFIRM THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THE AGE STOPPED ATTENDING SCHOOL, PRESS [ENTER].

DEFINE STARTDATE:

IF INTERVIEW DAY = SUNDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 7
IF INTERVIEW DAY = MONDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 8
IF INTERVIEW DAY = TUESDAY, STARTDATE = INTEVIEW DATE - 9
IF INTERVIEW DAY = WEDNESDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 10
IF INTERVIEW DAY = THURSDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 11
IF INTERVIEW DAY = FRIDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 12
IF INTERVIEW DAY = SATURDAY, STARTDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 13

DEFINE ENDDATE:

IF INTERVIEW DAY = SUNDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 1
IF INTERVIEW DAY = MONDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 2
IF INTERVIEW DAY = TUESDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 3
IF INTERVIEW DAY = WEDNESDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 4
IF INTERVIEW DAY = THURSDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 5
IF INTERVIEW DAY = FRIDAY, ENDDATE = INTERVIEW DATE - 6
IF INTERVIEW DAY = SATURDAY, ENNDATE = INTERVIEW DATE -7

QD26 [IF CURNTAGE = 15 OR OLDER] The next questions are about working. Did you work at a job or business at any time **last week**? By last week, I mean the week beginning on Sunday, [STARTDATE] and ending on Saturday, [ENDDATE].

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent asks about unpaid work, tell him/her to include unpaid work in a family farm or business if he/she worked more than 15 hours last week.
A student who is given a stipend is **not** considered to be working.
Someone doing volunteer work is **not** considered to be working.
A person who provides personal labor in exchange for work done for them, rather than for pay, is considered to be working.

QD27 [IF QD26 = 2] Even though you did not work at any time last week, did you **have** a job or business?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD28 [IF QD26 =1] How many hours did you work **last week** at all jobs or businesses?

OF HOURS WORKED: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 120]
DK/REF

QD29 [IF (QD28 = 1 - 120 OR DK/REF) OR QD27 = 1] Do you **usually** work 35 hours or more per week at **all** jobs or businesses?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INOC01 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] In what kind of business or industry do you work? That is, what product is made or what service is offered?

_____ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent has more than 1 job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, breakfast cereal manufacturing. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC02 [IF QD26 =1 OR QD27=1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 8. Which of these categories best describes the business or industry in which you work?

1 MANUFACTURING
2 WHOLESALE TRADE
3 RETAIL TRADE
4 AGRICULTURE
5 CONSTRUCTION
6 SERVICE
7 GOVERNMENT
8 OTHER
DK/REF

INOC02M [IF INOC02 = 1] What do they make?

_____ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INOC02T [IF INOC02 = 2 OR 3] What do they sell?

_____ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INOC03 [IF INOC02 = 8] Please describe the business or industry in which you work.

_____ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INOC04 [IF QD26 =1 OR QD27=1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] What kind of work do you do? That is, what is your occupation?

_____ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent has more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, gasoline engine assembler, grinder operator. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC05 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] What are your most important activities or duties in that job?

_____ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent has more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: patient care, directing hiring practices, supervising order clerks, assembling engines, operating grinding mill. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC06 [IF QD26 =1 OR QD27 = 1 AND INOC01 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 9. Which of these categories best describes the business in which you work?

1 PRIVATE **FOR-PROFIT** COMPANY OR BUSINESS
2 PRIVATE **NOT-FOR-PROFIT** COMPANY OR BUSINESS
3 **LOCAL** GOVERNMENT (CITY, COUNTY, ETC.)
4 **STATE** GOVERNMENT
5 **FEDERAL** GOVERNMENT
6 **INTERNATIONAL OR FOREIGN** GOVERNMENT
7 SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN **INCORPORATED** BUSINESS
8 SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN **UNINCORPORATED** BUSINESS
9 WORKING **WITHOUT PAY** IN A FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM
DK/REF

QD30 [IF QD27 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 10. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons **best** describes why you did not work last week. Just give me the number.

1 ON VACATION/SICK/FURLOUGH/STRIKE/OTHER TEMPORARY ABSENCE
2 ON LAYOFF AND **NOT** LOOKING FOR WORK
3 ON LAYOFF AND LOOKING FOR WORK
4 WAITING TO REPORT TO A NEW JOB
5 SELF-EMPLOYED AND DID NOT HAVE ANY BUSINESS LAST WEEK
6 GOING TO SCHOOL/TRAINING
7 SOME OTHER REASON
DK/REF

QD31 [IF QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 11. Please look at this card and tell me which one of these reasons **best** describes why you did not have a job or business last week. Just give me the number.

1 LOOKING FOR WORK
2 ON LAYOFF AND **NOT** LOOKING FOR WORK
3 KEEPING HOUSE OR CARING FOR CHILDREN FULL TIME
4 GOING TO SCHOOL/TRAINING
5 RETIRED
6 DISABLED FOR WORK
7 DIDN'T WANT A JOB
8 SOME OTHER REASON
DK/REF

QD32 [IF QD31 = 1] During the past 30 days, did you make **specific efforts** to find work? Include any contacts you made with anyone about a job, sending out resumes or applications, placing or answering ads. Do not include only reading job ads.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD33 [IF QD26 = DK/REF OR QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] Now, think about the past 12 months, from **[DATEFILL]** through today. Did you work at a job or business at any time during the past 12 months?
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD34 [IF QD30 = 5 OR INOC06 = 7-8, SKIP TO QD35.]

[IF QD26 = 1 OR QD33 = 1 OR (QD27 = 1 AND QD30 NE 5). Have you been self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD35 [IF QD34 = 1 OR QD30 = 5 OR INOC06 = 7-8] How many different employers, including yourself, have you had in the past 12 months?

OF EMPLOYERS IN PAST 12 MONTHS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 52]
DK/REF

QD36 [IF QD34 = 2 OR DK/REF OR (QD34 = BLANK AND QD35 = BLANK AND (INOC06 = 7-8 OR QD30 = 5))] How many different employers have you had in the past 12 months?

OF EMPLOYERS IN PAST 12 MONTHS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 52]
DK/REF

QD37 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you did **not** have at least one job or business?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD38 [IF QD37 = 1] In how many weeks during the past 12 months did you **not** have at least one job or business?

OF WEEKS WITHOUT A JOB OR BUSINESS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 52]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent did not have at least one job or business for less than one week, enter "1".

QD39a [IF QD27 = 2 OR DK/REF] In what year did you last work at a job or business?

ENTER THE FOUR-DIGIT YEAR IN THE FOLLOWING FORMAT: YYYY.

IF THE RESPONDENT NEVER WORKED FOR PAY, ENTER 9991.

_____ YEAR LAST WORKED
DK/REF

[IF QD39a > SYSTEM YEAR] **HARD ERROR:** The year that the computer recorded is **[YEAR FROM QD39a]**. Press [ENTER] to close this box and then enter the correct year.

[IF QD39a < (SYSTEM YEAR - CURRENT AGE)] **HARD ERROR:** The year the computer recorded is earlier than the respondent's birthdate. Press [ENTER] to close this box and then double-check the year with the respondent.

QD39b [IF QD39a NE 9991 OR DK/REF OR BLANK] In what month in **[YEAR FROM QD39a]** did you last work at a job or business?

1 JANUARY
2 FEBRUARY
3 MARCH
4 APRIL
5 MAY
6 JUNE
7 JULY
8 AUGUST
9 SEPTEMBER
10 OCTOBER
11 NOVEMBER
12 DECEMBER
DK/REF

HARD ERROR: [IF YEAR IN QD39A = CURRENT YEAR AND MONTH IN QD39B > CURRENT MONTH] The month the computer recorded is later than the current month. Press [ENTER] to close this box and then enter the correct month.

INOC07 [IF QD33 = 1 AND (QD39b AND QD39a NE DK/REF)] When you last worked in **[QD39b, QD39a FILL],** in what kind of business or industry did you work? That is, what product was made or what service was offered?

[IF QD33 = 1 AND (QD39b OR QD39a = DK/REF)] When you last worked, in what kind of business or industry did you work? That is, what product was made or what service was offered?

_____ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent had more than 1 job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Hospital, newspaper publishing, mail order house, auto engine manufacturing, breakfast cereal manufacturing. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC08 [IF QD33 =1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 8. Which of these categories best describes the business or industry in which you worked?

1 MANUFACTURING
2 WHOLESALE TRADE
3 RETAIL TRADE
4 AGRICULTURE
5 CONSTRUCTION
6 SERVICE
7 GOVERNMENT
8 OTHER
DK/REF

INOC08M [IF INOC08 = 1] What did they make?

_____ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INOC08T [IF INOC08 = 2 OR 3] What did they sell?

_____ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INOC09 [IF INOC08 = 8] Please describe the business or industry in which you worked.

_____ [ALLOW 15 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INOC10 [IF QD33 =1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] What kind of work did you do? That is, what was your occupation?

_____ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent had more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: Registered nurse, personnel manager, supervisor of order department, gasoline engine assembler, grinder operator. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC11 [IF QD33 = 1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] What were your most important activities or duties in that job?

_____ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent had more than one job, he/she should tell you about only one of the jobs. In these situations, the choice of which job to report is left to the respondent.

In order to accurately code a respondent's occupation, our coders need complete information. Examples include: patient care, directing hiring practices, supervising order clerks, assembling engines, operating grinding mill. Please probe thoroughly!

INOC12 [IF QD33 =1 AND INOC07 NE DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 9. Which of these categories best describes the business in which you worked?

1 PRIVATE **FOR-PROFIT** COMPANY OR BUSINESS
2 PRIVATE **NOT-FOR-PROFIT** COMPANY OR BUSINESS
3 **LOCAL** GOVERNMENT (CITY, COUNTY, ETC.)
4 **STATE** GOVERNMENT
5 **FEDERAL** GOVERNMENT
6 **INTERNATIONAL OR FOREIGN** GOVERNMENT
7 SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN **INCORPORATED** BUSINESS
8 SELF-EMPLOYED IN AN **UNINCORPORATED** BUSINESS
9 WORKING **WITHOUT PAY** IN A FAMILY BUSINESS OR FARM
DK/REF

QD40 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today, how many **whole** days of work did you miss because you were sick or injured?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

QD41 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] During the past 30 days, that is, from **[DATEFILL]** up to and including today, how many **whole** days of work did you miss because you just didn't want to be there?

OF DAYS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 30]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Days missed because the respondent stayed home with a sick child or other family member should not be included.

QD42 [IF QD26 = 1 OR QD27 = 1] HAND R SHOWCARD 12. Thinking about the location where **you** work, how many people work for your employer out of this office, store, etc.?

1 LESS THAN 10 PEOPLE
2 10-24 PEOPLE
3 25-99 PEOPLE
4 100-499 PEOPLE
5 500 PEOPLE OR MORE
DK/REF

QD43 [IF QD42 = 1 - 5 OR DK/REF] At your workplace, is there a written policy about employee use of alcohol or drugs?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD44 [IF QD43 = 1] Does this policy cover only alcohol, only drugs, or both alcohol and drugs?

1 ONLY ALCOHOL
2 ONLY DRUGS
3 BOTH ALCOHOL AND DRUGS
DK/REF

QD45 [IF QD44 = (1 - 3 OR DK/REF) OR QD43 = (2 OR DK/REF)] At your workplace, have you ever been given any educational information regarding the use of alcohol or drugs?

1 YES
2 NO
3 DON'T REMEMBER
DK/REF

QD46 [IF QD45 = 1 - 3 OR DK/REF] Through your workplace, is there access to any type of employee assistance program or other type of counseling program for employees who have alcohol or drug-related problems?
1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD47 [IF QD46 = 1 - 2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace ever test its employees for alcohol use?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD48 [IF QD47 = 1 - 2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace ever test its employees for drug use?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QD49 [IF Q47 = 1 OR Q48 = 1] Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use as part of the hiring process?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Testing as part of the hiring process refers to a test that must be conducted, and show no presence of drugs in order for an applicant to be hired.

QD50 [IF Q49 = 1 OR 2 OR DK/REF] Does your workplace test its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Testing on a random basis refers to a test conducted at unscheduled times with a random group of a company's employees.

QD51 [IF Q47 = 1 OR Q48 = 1] According to the policy at your workplace, what happens to an employee the **first** time he or she tests positive for illicit drugs?

1 HANDLED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS / POLICY DOES NOT SPECIFY WHAT HAPPENS
2 EMPLOYEE IS FIRED
3 EMPLOYEE IS REFERRED FOR TREATMENT OR COUNSELING
4 NOTHING HAPPENS
5 SOMETHING ELSE HAPPENS
DK/REF

QD52 [IF QD42 = 1 - 5 OR DK/REF] Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug use as part of the hiring process? Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

1 MORE LIKELY
2 LESS LIKELY
3 WOULD MAKE NO DIFFERENCE
DK/REF

QD53 [IF QD52 = 1 - 3 OR DK/REF] Would you be more or less likely to want to work for an employer that tests its employees for drug or alcohol use on a random basis? Would you say more likely, less likely, or would it make no difference to you?

1 MORE LIKELY
2 LESS LIKELY
3 WOULD MAKE NO DIFFERENCE
DK/REF

QD54 Altogether, how many people live here now, **including yourself**? Please include anyone who (has lived/will live) here for most of (**January, February, and March / April, May, and June / July, August, and September / October, November, and December**).

IN HOUSEHOLD: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 25]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If you are interviewing in a transient shelter, enter "1".
If you are interviewing in a group quarters unit that was listed by room, enter the number of people living in the room.

IF QD54 = 1 OR DK/REF SKIP TO FIRST QUESTION FOLLOWING HH ROSTER, OTHERWISE CONTINUE.

DEFINE GRID WITH ROWS EQUAL TO QD54. EACH COLUMN OF THE GRID IS A QUESTION AS SPEC'D BELOW.

PERAGEYR [IF QD54 = 2 - 25] Now I need some additional information about each person who lives here. Let's start with the oldest. How old was he or she on his or her **last** birthday? (WORDING FOR ADDITIONAL CYCLES: How old was the next oldest person on his or her last birthday?)

INTERVIEWER: FOR CHILDREN LESS THAN 24 MONTHS (2 YEARS), ENTER '1.' YOU WILL BE PROMPTED FOR THE AGE IN MONTHS ON THE NEXT SCREEN.

AGE IN WHOLE YEARS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 110]
DK/REF

CHAGEMON [IF PERAGEYR = 1] ENTER THE AGE **IN WHOLE MONTHS** FOR THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:

AGE IN MONTHS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 23]
DK/REF

CHMONSEX [IF CHAGEMON = 1 - 23] Is the **[CHAGEMON FILL]**-month old child a male or a female?

5 MALE
9 FEMALE
DK/REF

CHYRSEX [IF CHAGEMON = DK/REF] Is this child a male or female?

5 MALE
9 FEMALE
DK/REF

PERYRSEX [IF PERAGEYR = 2 - 110] Is the **[PERAGEYR FILL]**-year old person male or female?

5 MALE
9 FEMALE
DK/REF

PERSEX[IF PERAGEYR = DK/REF] Is this person a male or a female?

5 MALE
9 FEMALE
DK/REF

MRELATON [IF CHMONSEX OR CHYRSEX OR PERYRSEX OR PERSEX = 5] HAND R SHOWCARD 13. Please look at this card and tell me which category best describes his relationship to you.

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If it is clear to you that the respondent is talking about/rostering themselves, you may say "Is that you?". If the answer is Yes, enter "1" for "SELF".

1 SELF
2 FATHER
3 SON
4 BROTHER
5 HUSBAND
6 UNMARRIED PARTNER (LIVING TOGETHER AS THOUGH MARRIED)
7 HOUSEMATE OR ROOMMATE
8 SON-IN-LAW
9 GRANDSON
10 FATHER-IN-LAW
11 GRANDFATHER
12 BOARDER OR ROOMER
13 OTHER RELATIVE
14 OTHER NON-RELATIVE
DK/REF

IF MRELATON=1 AND QD01=9 DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS MALE. EARLIER, YOU RECORDED THE RESPONDENT'S SEX AS FEMALE. CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT'S SEX AND CORRECT THE ANSWER THAT WAS ENTERED INCORRECTLY.

CREATE ERROR BOX SO IT ALLOWS R TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

IF MRELATON=1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS [FILL PERAGEYR]. EARLIER, THE RESPONDENT'S AGE WAS ENTERED AS [FILL CURNTAGE]. PLEASE CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT'S AGE. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THE AGE OR RELATIONSHIP GIVEN IN THE ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWER YOU ENTERED IN THE ROSTER IS CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

[NOTE: FI SHOULD ONLY BE ALLOWED TO CHANGE PERAGEYR AND MRELATON.]

SUPPMAGE [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO SUPPRESS THIS ERROR

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF MRELATON = 11 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDFATHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGDAD [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF MRELATON = 9 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDSON IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGSON [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF MRELATON = 5 OR 6 AND PERAGEYR = OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPHUS [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF MRELATON = 8 OR 10 AND PERAGEYR = OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [MRELATON] IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPMIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF MRELATON = 8 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SON-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPSIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF MRELATON = 10 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPPIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

FTHRTYPE [IF MRELATON = 2] Is he your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster father?

1 BIOLOGICAL FATHER
2 STEP-FATHER
3 ADOPTIVE FATHER
4 FOSTER FATHER
DK/REF

IF FTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.

IF FTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS OLDER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S FATHER IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPFGAP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF FTHRTYPE = 2-4 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL FTHRTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPFTYP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

SONTYPE [IF MRELATON = 3] Is he your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster son?

1 BIOLOGICAL SON
2 STEP-SON
3 ADOPTIVE SON
4 FOSTER SON
DK/REF

IF SONTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SON IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.

IF SONTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SON IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPSGAP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF SONTYPE = 2-4 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL SONTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPSTYP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

BTHRTYPE [IF MRELATON = 4] Is he your full, half, step-, adoptive, or foster brother?

1 FULL BROTHER
2 HALF BROTHER
3 STEP-BROTHER
4 ADOPTIVE BROTHER
5 FOSTER BROTHER
DK/REF

IF BTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS (25 < OR >CURNTAGE) , DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THERE IS A 25 YEAR OR MORE DIFFERENCE IN AGE BETWEEN THE RESPONDENT AND [HIS/HER] BROTHER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPBRGP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

BTWNTYPE [IF AGE1 = AGE OF THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND BTHRTYPE = 1] Is he your identical twin, fraternal twin, or neither?

1 IDENTICAL TWIN
2 FRATERNAL TWIN
3 NEITHER
DK/REF

FRELATON [IF CHMONSEX OR CHYRSEX OR PERYRSEX OR PERSEX = 9] HAND R SHOWCARD 14. Please look at this card and tell me which category best describes her relationship to you.

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If it is clear to you that the respondent is talking about/rostering themselves, you may say "Is that you?". If the answer is Yes, enter "1" for "SELF".

1 SELF
2 MOTHER
3 DAUGHTER
4 SISTER
5 WIFE
6 UNMARRIED PARTNER (LIVING TOGETHER AS THOUGH MARRIED)
7 HOUSEMATE OR ROOMMATE
8 DAUGHTER-IN-LAW
9 GRANDDAUGHTER
10 MOTHER-IN-LAW
11 GRANDMOTHER
12 BOARDER OR ROOMER
13 OTHER RELATIVE
14 OTHER NON-RELATIVE
DK/REF

IF FRELATON=1 AND QD01=5 DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS FEMALE. EARLIER, YOU RECORDED THE RESPONDENT'S SEX AS MALE. CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT'S SEX AND CORRECT THE ANSWER THAT WAS ENTERED INCORRECTLY.

CREATE ERROR BOX SO IT ALLOWS R TO GO TO EITHER ANSWER TO FIX IT.

IF FRELATON=1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT IS [FILL PERAGEYR]. EARLIER, THE RESPONDENT'S AGE WAS ENTERED AS [FILL CURNTAGE]. PLEASE CONFIRM THE RESPONDENT'S AGE. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT THE AGE OR RELATIONSHIP GIVEN IN THE ROSTER, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWER YOU ENTERED IN THE ROSTER IS CORRECT, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

[NOTE: FI SHOULD ONLY BE ALLOWED TO CHANGE PERAGEYR AND FRELATON.]

SUPPFAGE [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY YOU HAVE CHOSEN TO SUPPRESS THIS ERROR

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF FRELATON = 11 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDMOTHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGMOM [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF FRELATON = 9 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S GRANDDAUGHTER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGDAU [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: Once MRELATON OR FRELATON = 1, please implement a hard-error to occur if the FI attempts to enter a "1" for either of these variables for subsequent household members. The message box should read: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ALREADY RECORDED "SELF" AS THE RELATIONSHIP FOR ANOTHER MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD. "SELF" CAN ONLY BE CODED FOR **ONE** MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD. REVIEW YOUR ENTRIES AND CORRECT THE APPROPRIATE RELATIONSHIPS AS NECESSARY.

NOTE TO PROGRAMMERS: Once MRELATON OR FRELATON = 5, please implement a hard-error to occur if the FI attempts to enter a "5" for either of these variables for subsequent household members. The message box should read: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ALREADY RECORDED [FILL "WIFE" FOR FRELATON/"HUSBAND" FOR MRELATON] AS THE RELATIONSHIP FOR ANOTHER MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD. [FILL "WIFE" FOR FRELATON/"HUSBAND" FOR MRELATON] CAN ONLY BE CODED FOR **ONE** MEMBER OF THIS HOUSEHOLD. REVIEW YOUR ENTRIES AND CORRECT THE APPROPRIATE RELATIONSHIPS AS NECESSARY.

IF FRELATON = 5 OR 6 AND PERAGEYR = OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPWIF [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF FRELATON = 8 OR 10 AND PERAGEYR = OR < 16, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FRELATON] IS 16 YEARS OLD OR YOUNGER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPFIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF FRELATON = 8 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S DAUGHTER-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPDIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF FRELATON = 10 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER-IN-LAW IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPGIL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

MTHRTYPE [IF FRELATON = 2] Is she your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster mother?

1 BIOLOGICAL MOTHER
2 STEP-MOTHER
3 ADOPTIVE MOTHER
4 FOSTER MOTHER
DK/REF

IF MTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.

IF MTHRTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS OLDER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S MOTHER IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPMGAP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF MTHRTYPE = 2-4 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR < CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL MTHRTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPMTYP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

DAUTYPE [IF FRELATON = 3] Is she your biological, step-, adoptive, or foster daughter?

1 BIOLOGICAL DAUGHTER
2 STEP-DAUGHTER
3 ADOPTIVE DAUGHTER
4 FOSTER DAUGHTER
DK/REF

IF DAUTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S DAUGHTER IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PRESS [ENTER] TO CLOSE THIS BOX AND GO BACK TO THE PERSON'S INFORMATION AND CORRECT IT.

IF DAUTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS 0-12 YEARS YOUNGER THAN CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S DAUGHTER IS LESS THAN 13 YEARS YOUNGER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPDGAP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF DAUTYPE = 2-4 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS = OR > CURNTAGE, DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THE RESPONDENT'S [FILL DAUTYPE] IS THE SAME AGE AS OR OLDER THAN THE RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPDTYP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

SISTYPE [IF FRELATON = 4] Is she your full, half, step-, adoptive, or foster sister?

1 FULL SISTER
2 HALF SISTER
3 STEP-SISTER
4 ADOPTIVE SISTER
5 FOSTER SISTER
DK/REF

IF SISTYPE = 1 AND PERAGEYR DOES NOT EQUAL DK OR REF AND IS (25 < OR >CURNTAGE), DISPLAY ERROR BOX THAT SAYS: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE RECORDED THAT THERE IS A 25 YEAR OR MORE DIFFERENCE IN AGE BETWEEN THE RESPONDENT AND [HIS/HER] SISTER. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPSGP [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

FTWNTYPE [IF AGE1 = AGE OF THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER AND SISTYPE = 1] Is she your identical twin, fraternal twin, or neither?

1 IDENTICAL TWIN
2 FRATERNAL TWIN
3 NEITHER
DK/REF

MBRSELCT [IF FIPE1 = 1 AND MRELATON NE 1 AND FRELATON NE 1 AND PERAGEYR = 12 OR OLDER] WAS THIS HOUSEHOLD MEMBER ALSO SELECTED TO BE INTERVIEWED? (IF YOU ARE UNSURE, ATTEMPT TO VERIFY WITH THIS RESPONDENT.)

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

RETURN TO PERAGEYR AND CYCLE THROUGH THE QUESTIONS FOR THE NEXT HOUSEHOLD MEMBER. CONTINUE CYCLES UNTIL THE NUMBER OF CYCLES = THE NUMBER REPORTED IN QD54.

IF FIPE1=1 AND MBRSELCT = 2 FOR ALL HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS, DISPLAY ERROR BOX:

INTERVIEWER: EARLIER, YOU RECORDED THAT 2 PEOPLE WERE SELECTED AT THIS HOUSEHOLD. THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER DOES NOT SHOW ANYONE LISTED AS THE SECOND RESPONDENT. PLEASE VERIFY THE NUMBER OF PEOPLE SELECTED AT THIS HOUSEHOLD AND FIX THE APPROPRIATE ANSWER.

IF CURNTAGE = OR < 16, AND ANY FRELATON OR MRELATON = 5 OR 6, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE [CURNTAGE] YEAR OLD RESPONDENT IS MARRIED OR COHABITATING. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPRMC [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

IF CURNTAGE = OR < 16, AND ANY FRELATON OR MRELATON= 8 OR 10, DISPLAY ERROR BOX: INTERVIEWER: YOU HAVE ENTERED THAT THE [CURNTAGE] YEAR OLD RESPONDENT HAS AN IN-LAW. PLEASE VERIFY THIS WITH THE RESPONDENT. IF YOU NEED TO CORRECT AN ENTRY, HIGHLIGHT THAT QUESTION NUMBER AND PRESS [ENTER]. IF THE ANSWERS ARE CORRECT AS IS, HIGHLIGHT 'SUPPRESS' AND PRESS [ENTER].

SUPPRINL [IF FI CHOOSES TO SUPPRESS THE HARD ERROR ABOVE] INTERVIEWER: PLEASE PROVIDE A BRIEF EXPLANATION FOR WHY THE ANSWERS YOU HAVE ENTERED ARE CORRECT AS IS.

ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS

PROXYINT PROXY INFORMATION
The next questions are about your health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that you receive.

(This information will help in planning health care services and finding ways to lower costs of care.)

PRESS "1" TO CONTINUE.

FAMLY IF QD54 = 1 SKIP TO QHI01

IF MRELATON=7 OR MRELATON=12 OR MRELATON=14 OR FRELATON=7 OR FRELATON=12 OR FRELATON=14 FOR ALL PERSONS IN HOUSEHOLD SKIP TO QHI01.

CREATE GRID:
[IF MRELATON/FRELATON FOR PERSON 1 NE 1 AND CALCAGE FOR PERSON 1 > 17] INSERT MRELATON/FRELATON VALUE NAME (DESCRIPTOR SUCH AS WIFE, SON, OR UNMARRIED PARTNER) IN LEFT COLUMN. INSERT PERAGEYR IN RIGHT COLUMN. CONTINUE CYCLING THROUGH UNTIL NUMBER OF CYCLES = NUMBER REPORTED IN QD54 MINUS THE INELIGIBLE PERSONS MARKED BY A MRELATON/FRELATON=7 OR MRELATON/FRELATON=12 OR MRELATON/FRELATON=14.

FAMILY MEMBERS:
PERAGEYR year old MRELATON/FRELATON
(Continue until all HH members have either been listed or excluded)

SO, IF HOUSEHOLD ROSTER LOOKS LIKE THIS:

PERSON #	RELATIONSHIP TO R	AGE
1	SELF	44
2	HUSBAND	42
3	SON	16
4	BOARDER/ROOMER	16

THE GRID SHOULD LOOK LIKE THIS:

FAMILY MEMBERS:
42 year old Husband
16 year old biological Son

QP01 [IF QD54 > 1 AND RESPONDENT IS ONLY FAMILY MEMBER 18 OR OLDER AND ALL PERAGEYR NE DK/REF, SKIP TO QHI01]

[IF GRID HAS MORE THAN 1 ADULT PERSON LISTED AND ALL PERAGEYR NE DK/REF] {SHOW GRID ON SCREEN. SHOW ONLY ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS (CURNTAGE > 17) IN THIS GRID} I have listed as adult family members who live here: your READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW. Do you think one of these people would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?

[IF GRID HAS ONLY 1 ADULT PERSON LISTED] {SHOW GRID ON SCREEN. SHOW ONLY ADULT FAMILY MEMBERS (CURNTAGE > 17) IN THIS GRID} Do you think your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?

[IF GRID HAS NO ONE OTHER THAN THE RESPONDENT LISTED AS 18 OR OLDER, BUT THERE IS AT LEAST 1 DK OR REF ENTERED FOR ANY PERAGEYR OR THERE IS MORE THAN 1 ADULT LISTED AND AT LEAST 1 DK/REF ENTERED FOR ANY PERAGEYR.] Is there anyone else who lives here who is 18 or older who would be better able to give me the correct information about your health insurance coverage and the kinds of income you receive?

1 YES
2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

QP02 [IF QP01=1 AND MORE THAN 1 OTHER PERSON IN GRID] Who is the person you think can help us get the correct information for these questions? ENTER RELATIONSHIP OF PERSON WHO CAN BETTER ANSWER THESE QUESTIONS.

[IF QP01 = 1 AND ONLY 1 OTHER PERSON IN GRID] INTERVIEWER: ENTER '1'.

[FILL 1-9 WITH AGES AND RELATIONSHIPS FROM THE FIRST NINE ADULT MEMBERS OF THE HOUSEHOLD ROSTER, I.E., " father". FILL UNUSED LINES WITH "DO NOT USE" AND MAKE THEM INVALID.]

1 [ROSTER FILL]
2 [ROSTER FILL]
3 [ROSTER FILL]
4 [ROSTER FILL]
5 [ROSTER FILL]
6 [ROSTER FILL]
7 [ROSTER FILL]
8 [ROSTER FILL]
9 [ROSTER FILL]
10 OTHER ADULT/RELATIVE
DK/REF

QP03 [IF QP02 NE DK/REF OR BLANK] Is your [QP02 FILL] here at home now?

1 YES
2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

QP04 [IF QP03=1] Would you ask your [QP02 FILL] to join us to help with these last questions about health insurance and income?

1 YES
2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
DK/REF [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

HASJOIN [IF QP04 = 1] HAS THE PERSON'S [QP02 FILL] JOINED R?

1 YES [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "SAMPLE MEMBER/SAMPLE MEMBER'S" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]
2 NO [ACTIVATE PROXYFILL AS "YOU/YOUR" FOR REMAINING QUESTIONS]

TOPROXY [IF HASJOIN = 1] WHEN [QP02 FILL] HAS JOINED YOU. The next questions are about **SAMPLE MEMBER'S** health insurance coverage and the kinds and amounts of income that **SAMPLE MEMBER** and other people in your family receive.

(This information will help in planning health care services and finding ways to lower costs of care.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QHI01 [IF QP03 = 2 OR DK/REF OR QP04 = 2 OR DK/REF OR HASJOIN = 2 OR DK/REF ADD THIS TEXT PRIOR TO THE QUESTION: Since your [QP02 FILL] is not available, I'd like you to answer these next questions the best you can.] Several government programs provide medical care or help pay medical bills.

Medicare is a health insurance program for persons aged 65 and older and for certain disabled persons. (Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) covered by Medicare?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QHI01v [IF QHI01 = 1 AND CURNTAGE < 65] You have indicated that [you are/**SAMPLE MEMBER** is] covered by Medicare, which is a health insurance program **for persons aged 65 and older** and for certain disabled persons**.** Is this correct?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

DEFINE MEDIFILL:

IF FIPE4 =1 THEN MEDIFILL = Patient 1st, "Better Access for You", BAY Health Plan, BAY Program, or SOBRA
IF FIPE4 =2 THEN MEDIFILL = Alaska Division of Medical Assistance, CAMA, or Pro-West
IF FIPE4 =3 THEN MEDIFILL = AHCCCS or Arizona Health Care Cost Containment System
IF FIPE4 =4 THEN MEDIFILL = ConnectCare
IF FIPE4 =5 THEN MEDIFILL = Medi-Cal
IF FIPE4 =6 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE
IF FIPE4 =7 THEN MEDIFILL = Connecticut Access
IF FIPE4 =8 THEN MEDIFILL = The Diamond State Health Plan, Diamond State Coventry, or First State
IF FIPE4 =9 THEN MEDIFILL = HSCSN or Health Alliance
IF FIPE4 =10 THEN MEDIFILL = MediPass
IF FIPE4 =11 THEN MEDIFILL = Georgia Better Health Care
IF FIPE4 =12 THEN MEDIFILL = Med-Quest or Quest
IF FIPE4 =13 THEN MEDIFILL = Healthy Connections
IF FIPE4 =14 THEN MEDIFILL = MediPlan Plus
IF FIPE4 =15 THEN MEDIFILL = Hoosier Healthwise
IF FIPE4 =16 THEN MEDIFILL = MediPass
IF FIPE4 =17 THEN MEDIFILL = HealthConnect or PrimeCare
IF FIPE4 =18 THEN MEDIFILL = The Kentucky Patient Access and Care System, KenPAC or the Passport Health Plan.
IF FIPE4 =19 THEN MEDIFILL = Louisiana Health Access or LHA
IF FIPE4 =20 THEN MEDIFILL = MaineCare
IF FIPE4 =21 THEN MEDIFILL = Health Choice
IF FIPE4 =22 THEN MEDIFILL = MassHealth
IF FIPE4 =23 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE
IF FIPE4 =24 THEN MEDIFILL = The Medical Assistance Program, MinnesotaCare, or General Assistance Medical Care
IF FIPE4 =25 THEN MEDIFILL = HealthMACS
IF FIPE4 =26 THEN MEDIFILL = MCPlus
IF FIPE4 =27 THEN MEDIFILL = Passport to Health
IF FIPE4 =28 THEN MEDIFILL = Nebraska Health Connection or NHC
IF FIPE4 =29 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE
IF FIPE4 =30 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE
IF FIPE4 =31 THEN MEDIFILL = New Jersey Care 2000 Plus or NJ Family Care
IF FIPE4 =32 THEN MEDIFILL = The SALUD! Program
IF FIPE4 =33 THEN MEDIFILL = Family Health Plus, Healthy New York, or NY State Partnership for Long Term Care
IF FIPE4 =34 THEN MEDIFILL = Carolina Access
IF FIPE4 =35 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE
IF FIPE4 =36 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE
IF FIPE4 =37 THEN MEDIFILL = SoonerCare
IF FIPE4 =38 THEN MEDIFILL = The Oregon Medical Assistance Program, OMAP, Oregon Health Plan, or OHP
IF FIPE4 =39 THEN MEDIFILL = HealthChoices
IF FIPE4 =40 THEN MEDIFILL = RIte Care
IF FIPE4 =41 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE
IF FIPE4 =42 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE
IF FIPE4 =43 THEN MEDIFILL = TennCare
IF FIPE4 =44 THEN MEDIFILL = State of Texas Access Reform, STAR, or Star Plus
IF FIPE4 =45 THEN MEDIFILL = The Utah Medical Assistance Program or UMAP
IF FIPE4 =46 THEN MEDIFILL = The Vermont Health Access Plan or VHAP
IF FIPE4 =47 THEN MEDIFILL = Medallion or Medallion II
IF FIPE4 =48 THEN MEDIFILL = Healthy Options
IF FIPE4 =49 THEN MEDIFILL = Physician Assured Access System, PAAS, or Mountain Health Trust
IF FIPE4 =50 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE
IF FIPE4 =51 THEN MEDIFILL = NONE
ELSE MEDIFILL = BLANK

QHI02 Medic**aid** is a public assistance program that pays for medical care **for low income and disabled persons**. [IF MEDIFILL NE NONE] The Medicaid program in [STATE FILL] is also called [MEDIFILL].

(Are you/Is SAMPLE MEMBER) covered by Medic**aid**?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Medicaid refers to a medical assistance program that provides health care coverage to low income and disabled persons. Most states refer to Medicaid as Medical Assistance.

QHI02v [IF QHI02 = 1 AND CURNTAGE = 65 OR OLDER] You have indicated that [you are/**SAMPLE MEMBER** is] covered by Medicaid, which is a public assistance program that pays for medical care for **low income and disabled persons.** Is this correct?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

DEFINE CHIPFILL:
IF FIPE4 = 1 THEN CHIPFILL =AL-Kids, AL-Kids Plus, ALL KIDS, or SOBRA
IF FIPE4 = 2 THEN CHIPFILL = Denali KidCare
IF FIPE4 = 3 THEN CHIPFILL = KidsCare
IF FIPE4 = 4 THEN CHIPFILL = ARKids First or Child Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 = 5 THEN CHIPFILL = The Healthy Families Program or HFP
IF FIPE4 = 6 THEN CHIPFILL = Child Health Plan Plus, or CHP+
IF FIPE4 = 7 THEN CHIPFILL = The HUSKY Plan, HUSKY PLUS, Husky Part A, or Husky Part B
IF FIPE4 = 8 THEN CHIPFILL = The Delaware Healthy Children Program or DHCP
IF FIPE4 = 9 THEN CHIPFILL = DC Healthy Families
IF FIPE4 = 10 THEN CHIPFILL = Florida KidCare
IF FIPE4 = 11 THEN CHIPFILL = PeachCare for Kids
IF FIPE4 = 12 THEN CHIPFILL = Hawaii State Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 = 13 THEN CHIPFILL = Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 = 14 THEN CHIPFILL = KidCare, KidCare Assist, KidCare Share or KidCare Premium
IF FIPE4 = 15 THEN CHIPFILL = Hoosier Healthwise Package "C"
IF FIPE4 = 16 THEN CHIPFILL = Healthy and Well Kids in Iowa or HAWK - I
IF FIPE4 = 17 THEN CHIPFILL = HealthWave
IF FIPE4 = 18 THEN CHIPFILL = KCHIP or Kentucky Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 = 19 THEN CHIPFILL = LACHIP or Louisiana Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 = 20 THEN CHIPFILL = MaineCare
IF FIPE4 = 21 THEN CHIPFILL = HealthChoice or Maryland Children's Health Program
IF FIPE4 = 22 THEN CHIPFILL = MassHealth
IF FIPE4 = 23 THEN CHIPFILL = MIChild or Healthy Kids
IF FIPE4 = 24 THEN CHIPFILL = Minnesota Care
IF FIPE4 = 25 THEN CHIPFILL = Mississippi Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP
IF FIPE4 = 26 THEN CHIPFILL = MC+ for Kids
IF FIPE4 = 27 THEN CHIPFILL = Montana CHIP
IF FIPE4 = 28 THEN CHIPFILL = Kids Connection
IF FIPE4 = 29 THEN CHIPFILL = Nevada Check Up
IF FIPE4 = 30 THEN CHIPFILL = NH Healthy Kids Gold or NH Healthy Kids Silver
IF FIPE4 = 31 THEN CHIPFILL = New Jersey KidCare, NJ KidCare Plan or NJ Family Care
IF FIPE4 = 32 THEN CHIPFILL = New MexiKids
IF FIPE4 = 33 THEN CHIPFILL = Child Health Plus or CHPlus
IF FIPE4 = 34 THEN CHIPFILL = NC Health Choice for Children
IF FIPE4 = 35 THEN CHIPFILL = North Dakota Healthy Steps
IF FIPE4 = 36 THEN CHIPFILL = Healthy Start, CHIP or Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 = 37 THEN CHIPFILL = SoonerCare
IF FIPE4 = 38 THEN CHIPFILL = Medicaid Expansion
IF FIPE4 = 39 THEN CHIPFILL = CHIP or Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 = 40 THEN CHIPFILL = Medicaid Rite Care Program Expansion
IF FIPE4 = 41 THEN CHIPFILL = Partners for Healthy Children or PHC
IF FIPE4 = 42 THEN CHIPFILL = Children's Special Health Services
IF FIPE4 = 43 THEN CHIPFILL = TennCare
IF FIPE4 = 44 THEN CHIPFILL = TexCare Partnership
IF FIPE4 =45 THEN CHIPFILL = Utah Children's Health Insurance Program
IF FIPE4 = 46 THEN CHIPFILL = Dr. Dynasaur
IF FIPE4 = 47 THEN CHIPFILL = The Family Access to Medical Insurance Security Plan or FAMIS
IF FIPE4 = 48 THEN CHIPFILL = Children's Health Insurance Program or CHIP
IF FIPE4 = 49 THEN CHIPFILL = Children's Health Insurance Program or WV CHIP
IF FIPE4 = 50 THEN CHIPFILL = Wisconsin BadgerCare
IF FIPE4 = 51 THEN CHIPFILL = Wyoming Kid Care or WYO Kid Care
ELSE CHIPFILL = BLANK

QHI02A [IF CURNTAGE = 12-19] (Are you/Is **SAMPLE MEMBER**) currently covered by [CHIPFILL]?

1 Yes
2 No
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
These programs cover children from low-income families who do not have private health insurance and who do not qualify for other Medicaid programs.

QHI03 (Are you/Is **SAMPLE MEMBER**) currently covered by TRICARE, or CHAMPUS, CHAMPVA, the VA, or military health care?

These programs cover active duty and retired career military personnel and their dependents and survivors and also disabled veterans and their dependents and survivors.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
CHAMPUS stands for Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan for the Uniformed Services. It provides health care in private facilities for dependents of military personnel on active duty or retired for reasons other than disability. In some areas, this may be known as TRICARE.

CHAMPVA stands for Comprehensive Health and Medical Plan of the Veterans Administration. It provides health care for the spouse, dependents, or survivors of a veteran who has a total, permanent service-connected disability.

Military health care refers to health care available to active duty personnel and their dependents; in addition, the VA provides medical assistance to veterans of the Armed Forces, particularly those with service-connected ailments.

QHI06 Private health insurance can be obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association, or by paying premiums directly to a health insurance company.

(Are you/Is **SAMPLE MEMBER**) currently covered by private health insurance?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Private health insurance refers to any type of health insurance other than Medicare, Medicaid and coverage provided to military personnel and their dependents. It includes coverage by a health maintenance organization (HMO), fee for service plans, and single service plans.

QHI07 [IF QHI06 = 1] (Was your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) private health insurance obtained through work, such as through an employer, union, or professional association?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
This health insurance could be obtained through any family member's employment, not just the respondent's employment.

QHI08 [IF QHI06 = 1] Does (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) private health insurance include coverage for treatment for any of the following conditions?

Alcohol abuse or alcoholism?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QHI09 [IF QHI06 = 1] Drug abuse?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QHI10 [IF QHI06 = 1] Mental or emotional problems?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QHI11 [IF (QHI01 = 2 OR QHI01v = 2) AND (QHI02 = 2 OR QHI02v = 2) AND QHI03 = 2 AND QHI06 = 2 AND (IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 19: QHI02a = 2)] (Are you/Is **SAMPLE MEMBER**) currently covered by any kind of health insurance, that is, any policy or program that provides or pays for medical care?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QHI13 [IF (QHI01 = 1 AND QHI01v NE 2) OR (QHI02 = 1 AND QHI02v NE 2) OR QHI02a = 1 OR QHI03=1 OR QH106 = 1 OR QHI11 = 1] During the past 12 months, was there any time when (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) did **not** have **any** kind of health insurance or coverage?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QHI14 [IF QHI13 = 1] During the past 12 months, about how many months were (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) **without any** kind of health insurance or coverage?

OF MONTHS: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 12]
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent reports less than one month, enter "1".

QHI15 [IF (QHI01 = 2 OR QHI01v = 2) AND (QHI02 = 2 OR QHI02v = 2) AND QHI03 = 2 AND QHI06 = 2 AND QHI11 = 2 AND (IF CURNTAGE = 12 - 19: QHI02a = 2)] About how long has it been since (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) last had **any** kind of health care coverage?

1 WITHIN THE PAST 6 MONTHS
2 MORE THAN 6 MONTHS AGO, BUT WITHIN THE PAST YEAR
3 MORE THAN 1 YEAR AGO, BUT WITHIN THE PAST 3 YEARS
4 MORE THAN 3 YEARS AGO
5 NEVER HAD COVERAGE
DK/REF

QHI17 [IF QHI15 = 1 - 4 OR DK/REF] HAND R SHOWCARD 15. Which of the reasons on this card is the **main** reason why (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) stopped being covered by health insurance?

1 PERSON IN FAMILY WITH HEALTH INSURANCE LOST JOB OR CHANGED EMPLOYERS
2 LOST MEDICAID OR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COVERAGE BECAUSE OF NEW JOB OR INCREASE IN INCOME

3 LOST MEDICAID OR MEDICAL ASSISTANCE COVERAGE FOR SOME OTHER REASON
4 COST IS TOO HIGH/CAN'T AFFORD PREMIUMS
5 BECAME INELIGIBLE BECAUSE OF AGE OR LEAVING SCHOOL
6 EMPLOYER DOES NOT OFFER COVERAGE, OR NOT ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE
7 GOT DIVORCED OR SEPARATED FROM PERSON WITH INSURANCE
8 DEATH OF SPOUSE OR PARENT
9 INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE
10 DON'T NEED IT
11 RECEIVED MEDICAID OR MEDICAL INSURANCE ONLY WHILE PREGNANT
12 SOME OTHER REASON
DK/REF

QHI18 [IF QHI15 = 5] HAND R SHOWCARD 16. Which of the reasons on this card describe why (you/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) never had health insurance coverage?

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

1 COST IS TOO HIGH/CAN'T AFFORD PREMIUMS
2 EMPLOYER DOES NOT OFFER COVERAGE, OR NOT ELIGIBLE FOR COVERAGE
3 INSURANCE COMPANY REFUSED COVERAGE
4 DON'T NEED IT
5 SOME OTHER REASON
DK/REF

INTROINC [IF QD54 = 1] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that you receive.

These questions refer to the calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] rather than to the past 12 months that were referred to in some earlier questions. The calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] would be from January 1st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1], through December 31st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1]

[IF FAMLY = GRID] These next questions are about the kinds and amounts of income that (**you/SAMPLE MEMBER**) and (**your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW receive.

These questions refer to the calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] rather than to the past 12 months that were referred to in some earlier questions. The calendar year [CURRENT YEAR - 1] would be from January 1st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1], through December 31st, [CURRENT YEAR - 1]

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE

FAMILY MEMBERS:
(shown here)

QI01 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?
(Social Security checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on about the 3rd of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a gold envelope.)

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments are paid by the U.S. Government to persons who are retired, severely disabled, or are dependents or survivors of workers.

QI02 [IF QI01 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM GRID receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members receive Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Social Security or Railroad Retirement payments are paid by the U.S. Government to persons who are retired, severely disabled, or are dependents or survivors of workers.

QI03 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

(Federal SSI checks are either automatically deposited in the bank or mailed to arrive on the first of every month. If mailed, they are sent in a blue envelope.)

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Supplemental Security Income or SSI is a program administered by the Social Security Administration that makes assistance payments to low income, aged, blind, and disabled persons. Some states also have their own SSI programs. Include these also if reported.

QI04A [IF QI03 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND QI01 NE 1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your (READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW) receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF MORE THAN ONE PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Supplemental Security Income or SSI is a program administered by the Social Security Administration that makes assistance payments to low income, aged, blind, and disabled persons. Some states also have their own SSI programs. Include these also if reported.

QI04B [IF QI03 NE 1 FAMLY=GRID AND QI01=1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]The next question is about the members of (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND [QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1]] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members receive Supplemental Security Income or SSI?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Supplemental Security Income or SSI is a program administered by the Social Security Administration that makes assistance payments to low income, aged, blind, and disabled persons. Some states also have their own SSI programs. Include these also if reported.

QI05 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QI06A [IF QI05 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QI06B [IF QI05 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01=1 AND QI03=1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN. The next question is about the members of (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM GRID receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members receive income from wages or pay earned while working at a job or business?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

QI07A [IF FAMLY=GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) or anyone in (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family living here receive food stamps?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Food stamps are government-issued coupons that can be used to purchase food. Instead of coupons, some states issue a special card that can be used like a credit card to purchase food in grocery stores. The food stamp program is a joint federal-state program which is administered by State and Local governments.

QI07B [IF NO OTHER FAMILY IN HOUSEHOLD] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive food stamps?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Food stamps are government-issued coupons that can be used to purchase food. Instead of coupons, some states issue a special card that can be used like a credit card to purchase food in grocery stores. The food stamp program is a joint federal-state program which is administered by State and Local governments.

DEFINE TANFFILL:
IF FIPE4 = 1 THEN TANFFILL =the Family Assistance Program (FA)
IF FIPE4 = 2 THEN TANFFILL = the Alaska Temporary Assistance Program (ATAP)
IF FIPE4 = 3 THEN TANFFILL = Employing and Moving People Off Welfare and Encouraging Responsibility (EMPOWER)
IF FIPE4 = 4 THEN TANFFILL = the Transitional Employment Assistance Program (TEA)
IF FIPE4 = 5 THEN TANFFILL = California Work Opportunity and Responsibility to Kids (CalWorks)
IF FIPE4 = 6 THEN TANFFILL = Colorado Works
IF FIPE4 = 7 THEN TANFFILL = Jobs First
IF FIPE4 = 8 THEN TANFFILL = A Better Chance (ABC)
IF FIPE4 = 9 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 10 THEN TANFFILL = Work and Gain Economic Self-Sufficiency (WAGES)
IF FIPE4 = 11 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 12 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 13 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Families in Idaho (TAFI)
IF FIPE4 = 14 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 15 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 16 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Investment Program (FIP)
IF FIPE4 = 17 THEN TANFFILL = Kansas Works
IF FIPE4 = 18 THEN TANFFILL = the Kentucky Transitional Assistance Program (K-TAP)
IF FIPE4 = 19 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Independence Temporary Assistance Program (FITAP)
IF FIPE4 = 20 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 21 THEN TANFFILL = FIP or the Family Investment Program
IF FIPE4 = 22 THEN TANFFILL = Transitional Aid to Families with Dependent Children (TAFDC)
IF FIPE4 = 23 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Independence Program (FIP)
IF FIPE4 = 24 THEN TANFFILL = the Minnesota Family Investment Program (MFIP)
IF FIPE4 = 25 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 26 THEN TANFFILL = Beyond Welfare
IF FIPE4 = 27 THEN TANFFILL = Families Achieving Independence in Montana (FAIM)
IF FIPE4 = 28 THEN TANFFILL = Employment First
IF FIPE4 = 29 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 30 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Assistance Program (FAP) or the New Hampshire Employment Program (NHEP)
IF FIPE4 = 31 THEN TANFFILL = Work First New Jersey (WFNJ)
IF FIPE4 = 32 THEN TANFFILL = NM Works
IF FIPE4 = 33 THEN TANFFILL = Family Assistance (FA)
IF FIPE4 = 34 THEN TANFFILL = Work First
IF FIPE4 = 35 THEN TANFFILL = Training, Employment Education, Management (TEEM)
IF FIPE4 = 36 THEN TANFFILL = Ohio Works First (OWF)
IF FIPE4 = 37 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 38 THEN TANFFILL = JOBS or Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Program
IF FIPE4 = 39 THEN TANFFILL = Pennsylvania Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (Pennsylvania TANF)
IF FIPE4 = 40 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Independence Program (FIP)
IF FIPE4 = 41 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Independence Program
IF FIPE4 = 42 THEN TANFFILL = Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)

IF FIPE4 = 43 THEN TANFFILL = Families First
IF FIPE4 = 44 THEN TANFFILL = Texas Works
IF FIPE4 =45 THEN TANFFILL = the Family Employment Program (FEP)
IF FIPE4 = 46 THEN TANFFILL = Aid to Needy Families with Children (ANFC)
IF FIPE4 = 47 THEN TANFFILL = the Virginia Initiative for Employment Not Welfare (VIEW)
IF FIPE4 = 48 THEN TANFFILL = Work First
IF FIPE4 = 49 THEN TANFFILL = West Virginia Works (WV Works)
IF FIPE4 = 50 THEN TANFFILL = Wisconsin Works (W-2)
IF FIPE4 = 51 THEN TANFFILL = Personal Opportunities with Employment Responsibility (POWER)
ELSE TANFFILL = BLANK

QI08 At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent volunteers receiving welfare payments from a program other than the one mentioned, or from another state, record a "yes" response. Do not probe for this information.

QI09A [IF QI08 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI05 NE 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRIDAND QP04=1] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did **you** receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRIDAND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent volunteers receiving welfare payments from a program other than the one mentioned, or from another state, record a "yes" response. Do not probe for this information.

QI09B [IF QI08 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI05 = 1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]
The next question is about the members of (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did **you** receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] At any time during [CURRENT YEAR - 1], even for one month, did any of **these** family members receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program such as [TANFFILL]?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
If the respondent volunteers receiving welfare payments from a program other than the one mentioned, or from another state, record a "yes" response. Do not probe for this information.

QI10 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive any **other** kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Only non-monetary types of assistance should be included for this question.

QI11A [IF QI10 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI05 NE 1 OR QI08 NE 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did **you** receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Only non-monetary types of assistance should be included for this question.

QI11B [IF QI10 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI05=1 AND QI08 = 1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]The next question is about the members of your family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did **you** receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], because of low income, did any of **these** family members receive any other kind of welfare or public assistance, such as help with getting a job, placement in education or job training programs, or help with transportation, child care, or housing?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Only non-monetary types of assistance should be included for this question.

QI12A [IF QI08=1 OR QI09A=1 OR QI09B=1 OR QI10=1 OR QI11a =1 OR QI11b = 1 AND (QI07a=2 OR QI07b=2)] For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) or any **other** family member living here receive **any** type of welfare or public assistance?

OF MONTHS RECEIVED ASSISTANCE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 12]
DK/REF

QI12B [IF QI08=1 OR QI09A=1 OR QI09B=1 OR QI10=1 OR QI11a =1 OR QI11b = 1 AND (QI07A = 1, DK/REF OR QI07B=1, DK/REF)]. For how many months in [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) or any **other** family member living here receive **any** type of welfare or public assistance, **not** including food stamps?

OF MONTHS RECEIVED ASSISTANCE: _____ [RANGE: 1 - 12]
DK/REF

QI13 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive dividend income from stocks or mutual funds or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

(Include money market funds, treasury notes, IRAs or certificates of deposit, interest earning checking accounts, bonds, or any other investments that earn interest.)

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Dividends: Some people make investments by purchasing shares of stock in corporations. The corporation then distributes some of the profits to shareholders in the form of dividends.

Mutual funds consist of investors who pool their money to purchase shares of stock.

Rental Income: Income received from the rental of land, buildings, real estate, or from boarders after rental expenses are deducted.

Royalties: The total cash from royalties less expenses. This income could come from mineral rights, patents, copyrights, or trademarks.

Estates or Trusts: Include periodic payments from an estate or trust. Exclude lump-sum, one-time payments from these sources.

QI14A [IF QI13 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI05 NE 1 OR QI08 NE 1 OR QI10 NE 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did you receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Dividends: Some people make investments by purchasing shares of stock in corporations. The corporation then distributes some of the profits to shareholders in the form of dividends.

Mutual funds consist of investors who pool their money to purchase shares of stock.

Rental Income: Income received from the rental of land, buildings, real estate, or from boarders after rental expenses are deducted.

Royalties: The total cash from royalties less expenses. This income could come from mineral rights, patents, copyrights, or trademarks.

Estates or Trusts: Include periodic payments from an estate or trust. Exclude lump-sum, one-time payments from these sources.

QI14B [IF QI13 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI05=1 AND QI08=1 AND QI10 = 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/(**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**)) family who live here — that is, (your/(**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**)) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM BELOW have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did he/she receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members have money in any kind of savings or other bank account that earned interest or did they receive dividend income from stocks or mutual fund or income from rental property, royalties, estates, or trusts?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Dividends: Some people make investments by purchasing shares of stock in corporations. The corporation then distributes some of the profits to shareholders in the form of dividends.

Mutual funds consist of investors who pool their money to purchase shares of stock.

Rental Income: Income received from the rental of land, buildings, real estate, or from boarders after rental expenses are deducted.

Royalties: The total cash from royalties less expenses. This income could come from mineral rights, patents, copyrights, or trademarks.

Estates or Trusts: Include periodic payments from an estate or trust. Exclude lump-sum, one-time payments from these sources.

QI15 Child support is money paid by one parent to the other parent for the support of their child. In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive any child support payments for a child (**you** are/**SAMPLE MEMBER** is) raising?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
In some cases, child support may be paid through a welfare agency or a court. We are only interested in whether the respondent received child support payments. We are not collecting information about any child support payments the respondent pays out to other individuals.

QI16A [IF QI15 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI05 NE 1 OR QI08 NE1 OR QI10 NE 1 OR QI13 NE 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1]In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive any child support payments for a child you are raising?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)]In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any child support payments for a child (he/she) is raising?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members living here that I referred to earlier receive any child support payments for a child they are raising? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
In some cases, child support may be paid through a welfare agency or a court. We are only interested in whether the respondent received child support payments. We are not collecting information about any child support payments the respondent pays out to other individuals.

QI16B [IF QI15 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI05=1 AND QI08=1 AND QI10=1 AND QI13 = 1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) family who live here — that is, (your/SAMPLE MEMBER'S) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) FROM BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did you receive any child support payments for a child you are raising?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1) In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive any child support payments for a child (he/she) is raising?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these family members receive any child support payments for a child they are raising?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
In some cases, child support may be paid through a welfare agency or a court. We are only interested in whether the respondent received child support payments. We are not collecting information about any child support payments the respondent pays out to other individuals.

QI17 In [CURRENT YEAR - 1] did (**you**/**SAMPLE MEMBER**) receive income from **any other** sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Alimony: Money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation.

QI18A [IF QI17 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01 NE 1 OR QI03 NE 1 OR QI05 NE 1 OR QI08 NE1 OR QI10 NE 1 OR QI13 NE 1 OR QI15 NE1). SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.]

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04 = 1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive income from **any other** sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP FROM BELOW receive income from **any other** sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of these same [# OF PEOPLE IN GRID] family members living here that I referred to earlier receive income from any other sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension (other than Social security or Railroad Retirement)? READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW AS NECESSARY.

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Alimony: Money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation.

QI18B [IF QI17 NE 1 AND FAMLY=GRID AND (QI01=1 AND QI03=1 AND QI05=1 AND QI08=1 AND QI10=1 AND QI13=1 AND QI15=1). [SHOW GRID ON SCREEN.] The next question is about the members of (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) family who live here — that is, (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) READ RELATIONSHIP(S) SHOWN BELOW.

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND QP04=1] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did **you** receive income from **any other** sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

[IF ONLY 1 PERSON IN GRID AND (QP01 NE 1 OR QP04 NE 1)] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did your READ RELATIONSHIP SHOWN BELOW receive income from **any other** sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

[IF MORE THAN 1 PERSON IN GRID] In [CURRENT YEAR - 1], did any of **these** family members receive income from **any other** sources, such as Veterans Administration payments, worker's or unemployment compensation, alimony, other disability, retirement or survivor pension other than Social Security or Railroad Retirement?

Do not include lump sum payments, such as money from an inheritance or the sale of a home.

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Alimony: Money received periodically from a former spouse following a divorce or separation.

CREATE INCFILLP:
IF QI01 = 1, INCFILLP1= Social Security.
ELSE INCFILLP1=BLANK.

IF QI03 = 1, INCFILLP2= SSI.
ELSE INCFILLP2=BLANK.

IF QI05 = 1, INCFILLP3= wages from employment.
ELSE INCFILLP3=BLANK.

IF QI08 = 1, INCFILLP4= public assistance.
ELSE INCFILLP4=BLANK.

IF QI13 = 1, INCFILLP5= savings or dividend income.
ELSE INCFILLP5=BLANK.

IF QI15 = 1, INCFILLP6= child support.
ELSE INCFILLP6=BLANK.

IF QI17 = 1, INCFILLP7= other income.
ELSE INCFILLP7 =BLANK.

INTROTIN The next two questions are about (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) **total personal** income from all sources **during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]** before taxes and other deductions.

[IF INCFILLP NE BLANK] Please include money from[INCFILLP1, INCFILLP2, INCFILLP3, and INCFILLP UNTIL ALL INCFILLPS INSERTED] that we just talked about.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QI20 **Before taxes and other deductions**, was (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S) total personal** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

1 $20,000 OR MORE
2 LESS THAN $20,000
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Do not include money received from loans or tax refunds.

HAND18a [IF QI20=2] HAND R SHOWCARD 17.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

HAND18b [IF QI20=1] HAND R SHOWCARD 18.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

INTROTPI [IF QI20 NE DK/REF] Of these income groups, which category best represents (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) **total personal** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]?

(Include the [INCFILLP1, INCFILLP2, INCFILLP3, and INCFILLP UNTIL ALL INCFILLPS INSERTED] that we just talked about.)

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QI21A [IF QI20=2] ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS (**R'S/SAMPLE MEMBER'S TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME** DURING [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

1 LESS THAN $1,000 (INCLUDING LOSS)
2 $1,000 - $1,999
3 $2,000 - $2,999
4 $3,000 - $3,999
5 $4,000 - $4,999
6 $5,000 - $5,999
7 $6,000 - $6,999
8 $7,000 - $7,999
9 $8,000 - $8,999
10 $9,000 - $9,999
11 $10,000 - $10,999
12 $11,000 - $11,999
13 $12,000 - $12,999
14 $13,000 - $13,999
15 $14,000 - $14,999
16 $15,000 - $15,999
17 $16,000 - $16,999
18 $17,000 - $17,999
19 $18,000 - $18,999
20 $19,000 - $19,999
DK/REF

QI21B [IF QI20=1] ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS (**R'S/SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) **TOTAL PERSONAL INCOME** DURING [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

21 $20,000 - $24,999
22 $25,000 - $29,999
23 $30,000 - $34,999
24 $35,000 - $39,999
25 $40,000 - $44,999
26 $45,000 - $49,999
27 $50,000 - $74,999
28 $75,000 OR MORE
DK/REF

CREATE INCFILLF:

IF QI01 = 1 OR QI02A =1 OR QI02B=1, INCFILLF1= Social Security.
ELSE INCFILLF1=BLANK.

IF QI03 = 1 OR QI04A=1 OR QI04B=1, INCFILLF2= SSI.
ELSE INCFILLF2=BLANK.

IF QI05 = 1 OR QI06A = 1 OR QI06B=1, INCFILLF3= wages from employment.
ELSE INCFILLF3=BLANK.

IF QI08 = 1 OR QI09A=1 OR QI09B =1, INCFILLF4= public assistance.
ELSE INCFILLF4=BLANK.

IF QI13 = 1 OR QI14A=1 OR QI14B=1, INCFILLF5= savings or dividend income.
ELSE INCFILLF5=BLANK.

IF QI15 = 1 OR QI16A=1 OR QI16B=1, INCFILLF6= child support.
ELSE INCFILLF6=BLANK.

IF QI17 = 1 OR QI18A=1 OR QI18B =1, INCFILLF7= other income.
ELSE INCFILLF9=BLANK

INTROFI1 [IFQD54 NE 1, DK OR RE]
[SHOW GRID ON SCREEN] The next two questions are about the **total family** income from all sources **during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]** before taxes and other deductions. We would like you to combine everyone's income — that is, (yours and your READ RELATIONSHIPS FROM BELOW/**SAMPLE MEMBER**'S AND **SAMPLE MEMBER'S** READ RELATIONSHIPS IN GRID).

[IF INCFILLF NE BLANK] Please include the [INCFILLF1, INCFILLF2, INCFILLF3, and INCFILLF UNTIL ALL INCFILLPF INSERTED] that we just talked about.

QI22 [IFQD54 NE 1, DK OR RE AND QI20 NE 1] **Before taxes and other deductions,** was the **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1] more or less than 20,000 dollars?

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

1 $20,000 OR MORE
2 LESS THAN $20,000
DK/REF

INTERVIEWER NOTE:
Do not include money received from loans or tax refunds.

HAND19a [IF QI22=2] HAND R SHOWCARD 17.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

HAND19b [IF QI22=1 OR QI20=1] HAND R SHOWCARD 18.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

INTROFI2 [IF QI22 = 2. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN] Of these income groups, which category best represents (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]-- that is, (yours and your READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S** AND **SAMPLE MEMBER'S** READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW)?

(Include the [INCFILLF1, INCFILLF2, INCFILLF3, and INCFILLF UNTIL ALL INCFILLFS INSERTED] that we just talked about.)

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

INTROFI3 [IF QI22 = 1 OR QI20=1. SHOW GRID ON SCREEN] Of these income groups, which category best represents (your/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S**) **total combined family** income during [CURRENT YEAR - 1]-- that is, (yours and your READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW/**SAMPLE MEMBER'S** AND **SAMPLE MEMBER'S** READ RELATIONSHIPS SHOWN BELOW)?

(Include the [INCFILLF1, INCFILLF2, INCFILLF3, and INCFILLF UNTIL ALL INCFILLFS INSERTED] that we just talked about.)

(Income data are important in analyzing the health information we collect. For example, the information helps us to learn whether persons in one income group use certain types of medical care services or have conditions more or less often than those in another group.)

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

QI23A [IF QI22=2]ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS **THE TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY** INCOME IN [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

1 LESS THAN $1,000 (INCLUDING LOSS)
2 $1,000 - $1,999
3 $2,000 - $2,999
4 $3,000 - $3,999
5 $4,000 - $4,999
6 $5,000 - $5,999
7 $6,000 - $6,999
8 $7,000 - $7,999
9 $8,000 - $8,999

10 $9,000 - $9,999
11 $10,000 - $10,999
12 $11,000 - $11,999
13 $12,000 - $12,999
14 $13,000 - $13,999
15 $14,000 - $14,999
16 $15,000 - $15,999
17 $16,000 - $16,999
18 $17,000 - $17,999
19 $18,000 - $18,999
20 $19,000 - $19,999
DK/REF

QI23B [IF QI22=1 OR QI20=1] ENTER NUMBER THAT BEST REPRESENTS THE **TOTAL COMBINED FAMILY INCOME** IN [CURRENT YEAR - 1].

21 $20,000 - $24,999
22 $25,000 - $29,999
23 $30,000 - $34,999
24 $35,000 - $39,999
25 $40,000 - $44,999
26 $45,000 - $49,999
27 $50,000 - $74,999
28 $75,000 OR MORE
DK/REF

QI24 The last question has to do with telephones in your household. How many different telephone numbers do you have in this household? Please don't include cellular phones in your answer. Also, don't count business numbers or extensions with the same number.

OF TELEPHONE NUMBERS: _____ [RANGE: 0 - 20]
DK/REF

THANKR THANK R.

BE SURE YOU HAVE YOUR SHOWCARD BOOKLET.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

VERIFID ENTER THE VERIFICATION ID FROM THE QUALITY CONTROL FORM FOR THIS INTERVIEW.

CASEID ENTER THE CASE ID FOR THIS INTERVIEW.

BE SURE TO INCLUDE A OR B AT THE END OF THE CASE ID.

TOALLR3I It is important that I do my job correctly; therefore, my supervisors will be checking on my work. Would you help me by printing your home telephone number and address on this form? Then place it in the postage-paid envelope so that my supervisor can write or call you in several weeks to confirm that I did my job. As you can see, this is kept separate from your answers so they will still be completely private.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

INCENT01 While you are completing the quality control form, I will be finishing some questions to show that I did the interview. [SHOW RESPONDENT INTERVIEW PAYMENT RECEIPT FORM.] I will also sign this form to indicate that I have paid you the $30 for this interview.

INTERVIEWER: 1) SHOW INTERVIEW PAYMENT RECEIPT FORM TO RESPONDENT.
2) PAY RESPONDENT $30 CASH.
3) SIGN YOUR NAME TO DOCUMENT THAT YOU HAVE PAID THE RESPONDENT. [IF THE RESPONDENT WILL NOT ACCEPT THE CASH INCENTIVE, MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX ON THE INTERVIEW PAYMENT RECEIPT FORM AND SIGN IT.]

Let me know when you are finished completing the form.

Thank you very much for your help.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

FIDBFINTR DO NOT READ THIS TO R.

These questions are for you to answer without input from the respondent. DO NOT READ ANY OF THESE QUESTIONS OUT LOUD. Use your own impressions of the interview to answer these questions — not the respondent's.

PRESS [ENTER] TO CONTINUE.

INCENT02 Did this respondent accept the $30 incentive payment?

1 YES
2 NO

INCENT03 [IF INCENT02 = 2] Why **didn't** this respondent accept the incentive payment?

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

1 DIDN'T FEEL IT WAS NECESSARY
2 DIDN'T WANT TO ACCEPT MONEY FROM THE GOVERNMENT
3 DIDN'T NEED THE MONEY
4 FELT IT WAS INAPPROPRIATE TO OFFER MONEY IN EXCHANGE FOR PARTICIPATION
5 SOME OTHER REASON
DK

INCENT04 [IF INCENT03 = 5] Why didn't this respondent accept the incentive payment?

_____ [ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS]
DK

INCENT06 Do you think you would have been successful in convincing this respondent to participate if you had **not** been able to offer the incentive payment?

1 DEFINITELY YES
2 PROBABLY YES
3 PROBABLY NOT
4 DEFINITELY NOT
DK

INCENT09 [IF INCENT02 = 1] Did this respondent make any comments that suggested [he/she] felt it was **inappropriate** to offer money in exchange for a person's participation in the NSDUH?

1 YES
2 NO
DK

INCENT12 [IF INCENT2 = 1] Did this respondent make any comments that indicated how [he/she] felt about the **amount** of the incentive payment?

1 YES
2 NO
DK/REF

INCENT13 [IF INCENT12 = 1] Did this respondent's comments suggest [he/she] thought the amount of the incentive payment was too high, about right, or too low?

1 TOO HIGH
2 ABOUT RIGHT
3 TOO LOW
DK/REF

INCENT14 Did the respondent already know about the incentive before you told [him/her]?

1 YES
2 NO
DK

INCENT16 [IF INCENT14 = 1] How did this respondent find out about the incentive payment?

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

1 FROM THE LEAD LETTER
2 FROM THE Q & A BROCHURE
3 FROM ANOTHER MEMBER OF THE HOUSEHOLD
4 FROM A NEIGHBOR/BUILDING MANAGER/ETC.
5 FROM ANOTHER INTERVIEWER
6 SOME OTHER WAY
DK

INCENT17 [IF INCENT16 = 6] From what source did this respondent find out about the incentive payment?

_____ [ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS]
DK

FIDBF01 Did you conduct this interview at the respondent's home — either inside or outside?

1 YES
2 NO

FIDBF02 [IF FIDBF01 = 2] Where did you conduct this interview?

1 AT THE RESPONDENT'S WORKPLACE
2 AT THE HOME OF THE RESPONDENT'S RELATIVE OR FRIEND
3 IN SOME TYPE OF CONFERENCE ROOM ATTACHED TO A RESIDENCE HALL, SCHOOL OR APARTMENT COMPLEX
4 AT A LIBRARY
5 IN SOME TYPE OF COMMON AREA, SUCH AS A LOBBY, HALLWAY, STAIRWELL, OR LAUNDRY ROOM
6 SOME OTHER PLACE

FIDBF02S [IF FIDBF02=6] Where did the interview take place?

_____ [ALLOW 75 CHARACTERS]

FIDBF03 Was it necessary for you to assist the respondent in completing the ACASI portion of this interview?

1 YES
2 NO

FIDBF03S [IF FIDBF03 = 1] Please explain **why** you had to assist the respondent with the ACASI portion of the interview.

_____ [ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS]

FIDBF03A [IF FIDBF03 = 1] Please estimate for how much of the ACASI interview you had to provide this assistance.

1 LESS THAN HALF OF THE ACASI QUESTIONS
2 ABOUT HALF OF THE ACASI QUESTIONS

3 MORE THAN HALF OF THE ACASI QUESTIONS
4 ALL OF THE ACASI QUESTIONS

FIDBF04 [IF FIDBF03 =1] **How** did you assist the respondent in completing the ACASI portion of the interview?

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

1 YOU ENTERED THE RESPONDENT'S ANSWERS AFTER [HE/SHE] READ THE QUESTION OR LISTENED TO THE QUESTION THROUGH THE HEADPHONES

2 YOU ASSISTED THE RESPONDENT WITH THE ACASI PORTION OF THE INTERVIEW IN SOME OTHER WAY

FIDBF04S [IF FIDBF04 = 2] Specify in what other way you assisted the respondent with the ACASI portion of the interview.

_____ [ALLOW 200 CHARACTERS]

FIDBF04C Please estimate for how much of the ACASI interview the respondent had their headphones on.

0 NONE/R TOOK HEADPHONES OFF IMMEDIATELY
1 LESS THAN HALF OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW
2 ABOUT HALF OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW
3 MORE THAN HALF OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW
4 ALL OF THE ACASI INTERVIEW

FIDBF05 Estimate the respondent's understanding of the interview.

1 NO DIFFICULTY --- NO LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM
2 JUST A LITTLE DIFFICULTY — ALMOST NO LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM
3 A FAIR AMOUNT OF DIFFICULTY — SOME LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM
4 A LOT OF DIFFICULTY — CONSIDERABLE LANGUAGE OR READING PROBLEM

FIDBF06 How cooperative has the respondent been?

1 VERY COOPERATIVE
2 FAIRLY COOPERATIVE
3 NOT VERY COOPERATIVE
4 OPENLY HOSTILE

FIDBF07 Indicate on this scale of 1 through 5 how private the interview was. Please do not count yourself as another person in the room.

1 COMPLETELY PRIVATE — NO ONE WAS IN THE ROOM OR COULD OVERHEAR ANY PART OF THE INTERVIEW
2 MINOR DISTRACTIONS - PERSON(S) IN THE ROOM OR LISTENING LESS THAN 1/3 OF THE TIME
3 PERSON(S) IN THE ROOM OR LISTENING ABOUT 1/3 OF THE TIME
4 SERIOUS INTERRUPTIONS OF PRIVACY MORE THAN HALF THE TIME
5 CONSTANT PRESENCE OF OTHER PERSON(S)

FIDBF08 [IF FIDBF07 NE 1] Not including yourself, other people present or listening to the interview were . . .

TO SELECT MORE THAN ONE CATEGORY, PRESS THE SPACE BAR BETWEEN EACH CATEGORY YOU SELECT.

1 PARENT(S)
2 SPOUSE
3 LIVE-IN PARTNER/BOYFRIEND/GIRLFRIEND
4 OTHER ADULT RELATIVE(S)
5 OTHER ADULT(S)

6 CHILD(REN) UNDER 15
7 OTHER

FIDBF09 [IF FIDBF08 = 7] You have indicated that there was some other person present or listening to the interview. Please use the keyboard to type a description of the other person.

_____ [ALLOW 50 CHARACTERS]

FIDBF10 How much do you think that seeing or hearing about the laptop computer influenced this respondent's decision to participate in the interview?

1 INFLUENCED IT A LOT IN A POSITIVE WAY
2 INFLUENCED IT A LITTLE IN A POSITIVE WAY
3 DID NOT INFLUENCE HIS/HER DECISION AT ALL
4 INFLUENCED IT A LITTLE IN A NEGATIVE WAY
DK

FIDBF11 How often did this respondent let you know what his or her answers were as he or she completed the ACASI portion of the interview?

1 NONE OF THE TIME — I DO NOT KNOW WHAT ANY OF THE ANSWERS ARE
2 A LITTLE OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT A FEW OF THE ANSWERS ARE
3 SOME OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT SOME OF THE ANSWERS ARE
4 A LOT OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT A LOT OF THE ANSWERS ARE
5 ALL OF THE TIME — I KNOW WHAT ALL OF THE ANSWERS ARE

FIDBF12 Please note anything else you think would be helpful for the interpretation and understanding of this interview.

If there is nothing you wish to note, simply press [ENTER] to continue.

_____ [ALLOW 250 CHARACTERS]

FIEXIT End of interview reached.

PRESS 1 TO EXIT.